

## FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY

## LIST OF INFORMATION CODES

Note (1) Information codes are prefixed with letter A. They are used for data which have numerical (not sterling) values. Period codes are not applicable to these items.

(2) Codes marked \* are not printed on the schedules, but are derived from other data by computer.

(3) Codes A001 to A015, A019, A201 to A293 relate to persons. Other information codes relate to households.

(4) Except for codes A056 and A058, children are defined as unmarried persons aged under 18. Adults are married persons irrespective of age or unmarried persons aged 18 or over.

## Information from Household Schedule (Schedule A)

Code	Value	Question Number	Item
A001*		Q1	Personal number
A002*		Q2	Relationship to head of household (see Coding Frame 20)
A003*	1	Q3	Housewife
A004*	1	Q4	Sex - male
A004*	2	Q4	Sex - female
A005*		Q5	Age
A006*	1	Q7	Marital status - married, husband/wife in household
A006*	2	Q7	" - married, husband/wife not in household
A006*	3	Q7	" - not married, aged 18 or over
A006*	4	Q7	" - not married, aged under 18
A007*	1	Q8	Education - state primary school
A007*	2	Q8	" - state secondary school
A007*	3	Q8	" - state special school
A007*	4	Q8	" - other schools - primary
A007*	5	Q8	" - other schools - pos. primary - fee paying
A007*	6	Q8	" - other schools - post primary - grant aided
A007*	7	Q8	Education - university
A007*	8	Q8	" - teacher training college

Code	Value	Question Number	Item
A007*	9	Q8	Education -- technical college
A007*	10	Q8	" - other higher education
A008*		Q10	Family unit -- reference number
A009*	1	Q10	Family unit -- head of unit
A009*	2	Q10	" - wife of head of unit
A009*	3	Q10	" - young dependant under 25
A010*		Q9	Previous person number (on FFS)
A011*			Person with incomplete income data (coded 1 if true)
A012*	1	Q11	Head of family
A013*	1	Q6	Ethnic origin -- coloured
A013*	2	Q6	" - white
A013*	3	Q6	" - not seen
A014*	1		Wife of head of household (code A002 = 1 and code A004 = 2)
A015*	1		Employment position -- working (persons coded 1 or 3 at code A246 or coded 1 or 2 at code A201)
A015*	2		Employment position -- retired or unoccupied and of minimum NI pension age (males aged 65 and over and females aged 60 and over, coded 3, to 9 at code A201)
A015*	3		Employment position -- full-time education (persons coded 1 to 10 at code A007 and not coded 1 or 2 at code A015)
A015*	4		Employment position -- other (persons not coded 1, 2 or 3 at code A015)
A016*			Number of single males in household -- aged 16 but under 18
A017*			Number of single females in household -- aged 16 but under 18
A018*			Number of single persons in household -- aged 16 but under 18
A019*	1	Q12	Child benefit family
A020*			Number of male children in household -- aged under 2
A021*			" " - aged 2 but under 5
A022*			" " - aged 5 but under 18
A023*			Number of male adults in household -- aged under 45
A024*			" " - aged 45 but under 60
A025*			" " - aged 60 but under 65
A026*			" " - aged 65 but under 70
A027*			" " - aged 70 and over
A028*			Number of males -- working
A029*			" " - total
A030*			Number of female children in household -- aged under 2
A031*			" " - aged 2 but under 5
A032*			" " - aged 5 but under 18
A033*			Number of female adults in household -- aged under 45

Code	Value	Question Number	Item
A034*			Number of female adults in household - aged 45 but under 60
A035*			" " - aged 60 but under 65
A036*			" " - aged 65 but under 70
A037*			" " - aged 70 and over
A038*			Number of females - working
A039*			" " - total
A040*			Number of children in household - aged under 2
A041*			" " - aged 2 but under 5
A042*			" " - aged 5 but under 18
A043*			Number of adults in household - aged under 45
A044*			" " - aged 45 but under 60
A045*			" " - aged 60 but under 65
A046*			" " - aged 65 but under 70
A047*			" " - aged 70 and over
A048*			Number of persons - working
A049*			Number of persons - total
A050*			Number of persons - retired/unoccupied and of NI pension age
A051*			Number of persons - retired/unoccupied but under NI pension age
A052*			Code for households with married women (see Coding Frame 12)
A053			Not used
A054			Not used - zero values recorded
A055*			Not used - zero values recorded
A056*			Household composition - 16 year old adult basis (see Coding Frame 2)
A057*			Household composition - (see Coding Frame 2)
A058*			Household composition (CSO) - (see Coding Frame 15)
A059*			Ranges of Gross household income (code 344P ranged as in Coding Frame 6)
A060*			Ranges of Gross Head of household income (code 345P ranged as in Coding Frame 6)
A061*			Ranges of CSO Net Household Income (code 456P ranged as in Coding Frame 16)
A062*			Ranges of CSO Original Household Income (code 459P ranged as in Coding Frame 17)
A063*			Not used for FRS
A064*			Type of tenure (CSO) - (see Coding Frame 9)
A065*			Age of head by ranges (see Coding Frame 19)
A066*			Age of wife of head by ranges (see Coding Frame 19)
A067*			Not used for FRS
A068*			Not used for FRS
A069*			Type of household (see Coding Frame 5)

Code	Value	Question Number	Item
A070*			Local authority dwelling (code A120, value 1)
A071*	1		Retired households (CSO) - households where the percentage of pensioner income - (code 452P) is 50% or more
A071*	2		Non-retired households (CSO) - households where the percentage of pensioner income (code 452P) is less than 50%
A072			)
A073			) Not used
A074			)
A075			)
A076*			Number of persons at - state primary school
A077*			" - state secondary school
A078*			" - state special school
A079*			" - other schools - primary
A080*			" - other schools - post primary (fee paying)
A081*			" - other schools - post primary (grant aided)
A082*			" - University
A083*			" - teacher training college
A084*			" - technical college
A085*			" - other higher education
A086*			" - aged 16 or over at state secondary school
A087*			" - aged 16 or over at post primary (fee paying)
A088*			" - aged 16 or over at post primary (grant aided)
A089*	1		One-adult households (code A057, values 1 and 2)
A089*	2		Two-adult households (code A057, values 5 and 6)
A090*			Economic position of wife of head (see Coding Frame 23)
A091*			Social grade of head of household (see Coding Frame 21)
A092*			Occupation of head (see Coding Frame 3)
A093*			Industry of head (see Coding Frame 4)
A094*			Economic position of head (see Coding Frame 23)
A095*			Not used for FRS
A096*			Standard Region (see Coding Frame 10)
A097			Not used - zero values recorded
A098			Not used - zero values recorded
A099*			Quarter number
A100*			Hire purchase - code for type of transaction
A101		Q51	Hire purchase - number of instalments NB: does not appear to get coded: all examples of this code seen have value 00
A102		Q48	Telephone in household 1=Yes 2 = No
A103	1	Q24, 31	Rent or mortgage in arrears in last 12 months
A103	2	"	Rent or mortgage not in arrears in last 12 months

Code	Value	Question Number	Item
A104*			Code for number of workers (value is one more than no. of workers)
A105		Q49	Television owned/rented/black & white/coloured (Coding Frame 24)
A106		Q56	Range of expenditure on household durables(Coding Frame 25)
A107*			Range of disposable income (code 389P ranged as in Coding Frame 6)
A108	1	Q50	Washing machine available
"	2		Fridge/freezer available
"	3		Fridge available
"	4		Freezer available
A109		Q39	Electricity - last account - method of payment
A110		Q27, 25, 22	Rate rebate claim position-rejection or otherwise(Coding Frame 26)
A111		Q14	Number of rooms solely occupied
A112		"	Number of rooms shared
A113		"	Number of rooms sub-let
A114		"	Total number of rooms
A115		Q41	Reason for insufficient heating (Coding Frame 27)(multicode)
A116		Q24	Rent is/is not in arrears now 1=is 2=is not (can be 0)
A117		Q15	Flush toilet. 1 = Yes 2 = No
A118		Q21	Rent rebate claim position -rejection or otherwise(Coding Frame 26)
A119			Not used for FRS
A120		Q19, 20	Type of tenure (see Coding Frame 8)
A121		Q72	Person ill longest time (Person Number)
A122		Q14	Type of accommodation sub-let (Coding Frame 28)
A123		Q18	Number of boarders
A124		Q42	Number of cars and vans in household
A125*			Car ownership position (value is one more than no. of cars)
A126*			Ranges of original income, including cash benefits (code 460P ranged as in Coding Frame 17)
A127		Q22, 25, 27	Month/year of most recent lump sum rates rebate
A128		Q34	Main source of winter heating (Coding Frame 29)
A129		Q47	Life insurance policy cashed-in during last 12 months (Coding Frame 30) multi
A130		Q35	Source of heating for winter hot water (Coding Frame 31)
A131*			Type of tax unit (see Coding Frame 13) - unit no. 1
A132*			" - unit no. 2
A133*			" - unit no. 3
A134*			" - unit no. 4
A135*			" - unit no. 5
A136*			" - unit no. 6
A137*			" - unit no. 7
A138		Q35	Source of heating for summer hot water (Coding Frame 31)
A139		Q37	Gas - last account - method of payment (Coding Frame 32)(multicode)
A140		Q55	Source of loan (Coding Frame 33)(multicode)

Code	Value	Question Number	Item
A141			)
to			) Not used for FRS
A147			)
A148		Q22, 25, 27	Tens = period code for rates payment; units = period code for rates rebate (standard OPCS <del>period</del> codes-see general notes)
A149			Not used
A150	1	Q33	Central heating by electricity
"	2		" gas
"	3		" oil
"	4		" solid fuel
"	5		" fuel not known
A151		Q72	Period of lost wages because of illness (Coding Frame 34)
A152		Q72	Wage loss was/was not made up from sickness benefit 1=Yes 2 = No
A153		Q72	Period of lost wages from nursing sick person (Coding Frame 35)
A154		Q68	Type of holiday accommodation (Coding Frame 36)
A155	1	Q73	Sewerage/environmental charges collected by local authority
"	2	"	" " " " " water authority
A156		Q21	Services included in rent - type of fuel (Coding Frame 37)
A157			Not used
A158		Q30	Mortgage interest - month/year of start of period
A159		"	" " " " end of period
A160		Q42	Number of cars in household
A161		"	" " vans " "
A162		"	" " m/cycles in household
A163		"	" " other vehicles in household
A164		Q17	Satisfaction with accommodation (Coding Frame 38)
A165		"	Reasons for dissatisfaction with accommodation (Coding Frame <del>39</del> -multi
A166			Not used
A167		Q40	Electricity was/was not cut off in last 12 months 1=Yes 2=No can be 0
A168			Not used
A169			"
A170		Q61	Spending reduced/not reduced by staying at home more (Coding Frame 40)
A171			)
to			) Not used
A174			)
A175*			Ranges of income of Chief Economic Supporter (code 051P - Coding Frame 6)
A176*			Age of CES by ranges (Coding Frame 19)
A177*			Occupations of CES (Coding Frame 3)
A178*			Economic position of CES (Coding Frame 23)

Code	Value	Question Number	Item
A179*	1		CES is male and head of household
"	2		CES is male and not HOH
"	3		CES is female and HOH
"	4		CES is female and not HOH
A180		Q45	Person number for code 140
A181		"	" " " code 141
A182		"	" " " code 142
A183		"	" " " code 143
A184		Q58	Money put by (Savings!) and use (Coding Frame 41) (multicode)
A185		Q59	Reason for spending saved money (Coding Frame 42) (multicode)
A186		"	Saved money used/not used for original purpose (Coding Frame 43)
A187		Q60	Saved money more/less than last year (Coding Frame 44)
A188		Q57	Items of furniture/household equipment needed (Coding Frame 45) (multicode)
A189		Q65	Essential item difficult to afford (Coding Frame 46) (multicode)
A190		Q31	Mortgage - arrangement to pay interest only 1=Yes 2=No
A191		Q61	Items on which spending reduced (Coding Frame 47) (multicode)
A192		Q62	Source of children's clothes (Coding Frame 48) (multicode)
A193		Q76	CB family has/has not changed address 1=Yes 2=No
A194			Relative net resources - supp. ben levels
A195			<del>Relative Net Resources</del> - adjusted for quarter (not used in Quarter 1)
A196		Q72	Somebody/nobody ill in household 1=Yes 2=No
A197		A67	Number of nights away on holiday
A198		Q38	Gas was/was not cut off in last 12 months 1=Yes 2=No can be 0
A199		Q72	Person number of persons ill (multicode, up to 3)

Information from Income Schedule (Schedule B)

Code	Value	Question Number	Item
A201	1	Q1	Out of employment but seeking work
"	2	"	Out of employment because of sickness/injury, but intending to seek work
"	3	"	Sick/injured not intending to seek work
"	4	"	Caring for sick or elderly relative
"	5	"	Single parent caring for child
"	6	"	Retired
"	7	"	Student
"	8	"	Housewife
"	9	"	Other
A202*	1		Self employed (persons coded 3 at code A246)
"	2		At present working as full time employee (persons coded 1 at code A246, 2 or not coded at code A207 and greater than 30 at code A220)
"	3		At present working as part-time employee (persons coded 1 at code A246, 2 or not coded at code A207 and less than 31 at code A220)
"	4		Full-time employee temporarily away (persons coded 1 at code A246, 1, 3 or 4 at code A207 and greater than 30 at code A220)
"	5		Part-time employee temporarily away (persons coded 1 at code A246, 1, 3 or 4 at code A207 and less than 31 at code A220)
"	6		Retired and of minimum NI pension age (males aged 65 and over, females aged 60 and over coded 6 at code A207)
"	7		Retired but under minimum NI pension age (males aged less than 65, females aged less than 60 coded 6 at code A201)
"	8		Unoccupied and of minimum NI pension age (males aged 65 and over, females aged 60 and over, coded 3, 4, 5, 7, 8 or 9 at code A201)
"	9		Unoccupied but under minimum NI pension age (males aged less than 65, females aged less than 60, coded 3, 4, 5, 7, 8 or 9 at code A201)
"	10		Employee out of a job (persons coded 1 or 2 at code A201)
A203		Q29(f)	Self employed. Hours worked per week
A204		Q6	Week/year of last wage/salary
A205		Q47	Industrial injury disablement pension - no. of weeks received
A206		Q16	Last wage/salary was affected by...(Coding Frame 49)(multicode)
A207	1	Q3	Away from work because of - illness or accident
"	2	"	" - holiday
"	3	"	" - strike
"	4	"	" - other reasons
A208		Q4	Number of weeks away from work
A209	1	Q3	Away from work - on full pay
"	2	"	" - on part pay
"	3	"	" - without pay



Code	Value	Question Number	Item
A210		Q5	Main occupation (see Coding Frame 3)
A211		"	Main industry (see Coding Frame 4)
A212	1	Q5	Subsidiary occupation as employee
A213		Q8	Code for period covered by last wage/salary (period code-see general notes)
A214	1	Q5	Subsidiary occupation as self employed
A215		Q2(b)	Number of weeks worked in last year
A216		Q13	Actual hours worked for last weekly pay
A217		Q40	Child benefit cashed/not cashed every week 1=Yes 2=No
A218		Q14	Weekly hours worked for last monthly pay
A219		Q15	Paid overtime hours worked
A220		Q15	Usual weekly hours
A221	1	Q2(a)	Permanently unable to work
"	2	"	Not permanently unable to work
A222		Q48	Unemployment benefit - number of weeks received
A223	1	"	" " - receiving at present
A224		Q46	Sickness/Industrial injury benefit - number of weeks received
A225	1	"	" " " - receiving at present
A226		Q29	Self employment income - month/year period started
A227		"	" " " - month/year period ended
A228		Q51	Supplementary benefit - number of weeks received
A229	1	"	" " " - receiving at present
A230		Q56	Benefits from TUs, Friendly Societies - no. of weeks received
A231	1	"	" " " - receiving at present
A232		Q53	Other state benefit - number of weeks received
A233	1	"	" " - receiving at present
A234	1	Q15	Working irregular hours (there are no positive answers for this code)
A235		Q57	Lump sum SB - reason for payment (Coding Frame 50) (multicode)
A236	3	Q61	Public sector pension from own employment
A236	4	Q61	Public sector pension from spouse's employment
A237	3	Q62	Private sector pension from own employment
A237	4	Q62	Private sector pension from spouse's employment
A238	1	Q47	Industrial injury disablement pension - receiving at present
A239		Q50	Maternity allowance - no. of weeks received
A240	1	"	" " " - receiving at present
A241	1	Q77	Tax refunded directly was PAYE
A241	2	"	Tax refunded directly was other than PAYE
A241	3	"	Tax refunded directly was by reason of unemployment or redundancy
A242		Q60	Extra SB for cost of heating 1=Yes 2=No
A243			Not used

Code	Value	Question Number	Item
A244	1	Q25	In present job up to 6 months
A244	2	"	" more than 6 months
A245		Q25	No. of weeks/months since last pay increase (in months) 77=not yet paid 99= don't know
A246	1	Q1	At present working as employee
A246	2	"	" self employed (mail order agent/baby sitter)
A246	3	"	" self employed (other)
A247		Q73	Cwts of concessionary coal in last 12 months
A248		"	Cwts of concessionary coke in last 12 months
A249		Q26	Disabled person seeking higher paid job (coding frame 51)
A250	1	Q6	Last wage/salary (main occ) was received last week/month
A251*	1		Chief economic supporter in household with male head
A251*	2		" " in household with female head
A252	1	Q2(c)	At present looking for job
A252	2	"	Not looking for job at present
A253		Q49	Date of expiry of FIS order book (mth/year)
A254	1	Q17	Last wage/salary is normal
A255	1	Q27	Last wage/salary (sub-occ) was received last week/month
A256		Q49	Family Income Supplement - no. of weeks received
A257	1	"	" " " - receiving at present
A258		Q45	Contributory invalidity pension/allowance - no. of weeks received
A259	1	"	" " " - receiving at present
A260		Q35	Mileage to work
A261		Q35	Cubic capacity of car/motor cycle
A262			Not used
A263		Q80	Whether child's income is current (in mother's code) (Coding Frame 52)
A264		Q33	Modes of travel to work (Coding Frame 53) (multicode)
A265			Not used
A266			Not used
A267		Q23	Working/not working for present employer last year 1=Yes 2=No
A268		Q24	Number of jobs in last year
A269		Q24	Reason for leaving last job (Coding Frame 54) (multicode)
A270		Q49	FIS claim position (Coding Frame 55)
A271		Q49	FIS claim rejected in last 12 months 1=Yes 2=No
A272		Q49	Reason FIS claim disallowed (Coding Frame 56)
A273		Q51	Sup Ben claim position (Coding Frame 55)
A274		Q51	Sup Ben claim <b>rejected</b> in last 12 months 1=Yes 2=No
A275		Q51	Would/would not/claim Sup Ben if thought eligible 1=Yes 2=No
A276		Q83	CB mother would/would not like to work 1=Yes 2=No 3=Only if fits 1 with school hour
A277		Q84	CB mother could/could not find child minder (Coding Frame 57)

Code	Value	Question Number	Item
A278		Q84	CB mother: place for care of younger children (Coding Frame 58)
A279		Q84	CB mother: child minding facilities in travelling distance (multi)
A280		Q84	CB mother: alternative child minding facilities(Coding Frame 58)
A281		Q85	Type of child minding facility for cost at code 415 (-ditto) (multi)
A282		Q86	Number of hours per week for cost at code 415
A283		Q87	CB mother would/would not need help with children if working (CF 60)
A284		Q87	Type of help needed(Coding Frame 59)(multi)
A285		Q87	Helper available/not available within travelling distance (Cdg Fr60)
A286		Q88	Type of child minding facility for cost at code 416 (Cdg Fr 59)(mul
A287		Q88	Number of hours per week for cost at code 416
A288		Q90	Number of hours per week children looked after
A289		Q90	Number of children covered by cost at code 417
A290		Q92	Number of (school) children covered by cost at code 418
A291		Q92	Number of hours per week children looked after during school holidays
A292		Q93	Number of (school) children covered by cost at code 419
A293		Q93	Number of hours per week children looked after during school term

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY

LIST OF INCOME/EXPENDITURE CODES

Note 1 Codes marked \* are not printed on the schedules but are derived from other data by computer.

Note 2 All values are converted to weekly terms during initial processing and are recorded on tape as tenths of pence(1000 = £1)

Items from Household Schedule

Code	Question No.	Item
001 to 009		Not used
		<u>Gross rent/rates</u>
010	Q21	- All rented dwellings
011*		- Council,rented unfurnished
012*		- Other rented,unfurnished
013*		- Rented furnished
014	Q22/25/27	Rates rebate, most recent lump-sum refund
015 to 019		Not used
		<u>Gross rent/rates including non-seperable service element</u>
020	Q21	- All rented dwellings
021*		- Council,rented furnished
022*		- Other rented,furnished
023*		- Rented furnished
024	Q21	Service element paid with rent - lighting
025	Q21	- do - -Heating,hot water
026	Q21	- do - - cleaning,lift,porter
027	Q21	- do - - other services
028 to 029		Not used
		<u>Gross rates if paid separately(excl.sewerage)</u>
030	Q22/25/27	- All tenures
031*		-- Council,rented unfurnished
032*		- Other rented,unfurnished
033*		- Rented furnished
034*		- Owned with mortgage
035*		- Owned outright
036*		- Rent-free
037 to 039		Not used

## Items from Household Schedule

Code	Question No.	Item
		<u>Rates Rebate/relief</u>
040	Q22/25/27	- All tenures
041*		- Council,rented unfurnished
042*		- Other rented,unfurnished
043*		- Rented furnished
044*		- Owned with mortgage
045*		- Owned outright
046*		-Rent-free
047	Q22/25/27	Lump sum refunds of rates rebate/relief
048,049		Not used
		<u>Water Charges(inc sewerage)</u>
050	Q23/26/27	- All tenures
051*		- Council,rented unfurnished
052*		- Other rented,unfurnished
053*		- Rented,furnished
054*		- Owned,with mortgage
055*		- Owned outright
056*		- Rent-free
057 to 059		Not used
		<u>Other regular housing payments</u>
060	Q27	- All owner occupiers
061*		- Owned with mortgage
065*		- Owned outright
067 to 069		Not used
		<u>Rateable value</u>
070	Q74	- All tenures
071*		- Council,rented unfurnished
072*		- Other,rented unfurnished
073*		-Rented furnished
074*		- Owned with mortgage
075*		- Owned outright
076*		- Rent-free
077 to 079		Not used

## Items from Household Schedule

Code	Question No.	Item
		<u>Rate Poundage</u>
080	Q73	- All tenures
081*		- Council, rented unfurnished
082*		- Other rented unfurnished
083*		- Rented furnished
084*		- Owned with mortgage
085*		- Owned outright
086*		- Rent-free
087 to 089		Not used
		<u>Rent received from sub-letting</u>
090	Q14	- All tenures
091*		- Council, rented unfurnished
092*		- Other rented unfurnished
093*		- Rented furnished
094*		- Owned with mortgage
095*		- Owned outright
096*		- Rent-free
097 to 099		Not used
		<u>Gross rent paid direct by DHSS</u>
100	Q21	- All rented
101*		- Council, rented unfurnished
102*		- Other rented unfurnished
103*		- Rented furnished
104 to 109		Not used
		<u>Insurance on structure of dwelling</u>
110	Q32	- All tenures
111*		- Council, rented furnished
112*		- Other rented unfurnished
113*		- Rented furnished
114*		- Owned with mortgage
115*		- Owned outright
116*		- Rent-free
117 to 119		Not used

## Items from household schedule

Code	Question No.	Item
		<u>Caravan/Houseboat site rent</u>
120	Q20	- All tenures
123*		- Rented
125*		- Owned
126*		- Other
127 to 129		Not used
130	Q29	Interest paid on 'interest only' mortgage
131 to 136		Not used
137	Q18	Income from boarders
138	Q55	Amount of borrowed money still owing
139		Not used
140	Q45	Amount paid for season ticket - person numbered in A180
141	Q45	-do- - A181
142	Q45	-do- - A182
143	Q45	-do- - A183
144 to 149		Not used
150	Q30	Interest on mortgage-interest/principal mortgage
151 to 189		Not used
190	Q44	Amount received from sale of car
191	Q45	Amount paid for current season ticket - road
192	Q45	-do- - rail
193	Q45	-do- - water
194 to 195		Not used
196	Q46	Life assurance
197 to 198		Not used
199	Q29	Insurance premiums on mortgage endowment policies
200	Q30	Last instalment on interest/principal mortgage
201 to 206		Not used
207	Q70	Income from scholarships - household total
208		Not used
209	Q70	Value of private scholarships

## Items from Household Schedule

Code	Question No.	Item
210	Q70	Value of Public Scholarships
211 to 229		Not used
230	Q21	Rent rebate/allowance
231	Q73	Water rate poundage
232	Q73	Sewerage rate poundage
233	Q73	Environmental rate poundage
234	Q73	Standing charge on water rates
235	Q73	Standing charge on sewerage rates
236 to 238		Not used
239	Q53	Cash price of item purchased on hire-purchase
240		Not used
241 to 243		Not used - zero values recorded
244	Q43	Outright purchase - new cars
245	Q43	Outright purchase - second-hand cars
246	Q43	Outright purchase - new motor-cycles
247	Q43	Outright purchase - second-hand motor-cycles
248	Q64	Length of time since children's clothing obtained - - coats/topcoats/overcoats(Coding Frame 61 for 248-256)
249	Q64	- blazers/jackets
250	Q64	- trousers
251	Q64	- undefined school uniform
252	Q64	- dresses/skirts/blouses/jumpers etc
253	Q64	- shoes(excluding plimsolls, sportswear)
254	Q64	- Sports clothes and shoes
255	Q64	- underwear
256	Q64	- other outerwear
257	Q47	Amount received from cashed-in insurance policy
258		Not used
259	Q69	School Milk-imputed cost
260	Q69	School Meals -amount paid
261	Q69	School Meals -subsidy
262*		Income of chief Economic Supporter
263	Q69	Free Welfare Milk - imputed cost
264*		Age of Chief Economic Supporter(=1=1year <sup>2</sup> )
265	Q69	Dried(tinned)milk - imputed cost
266 to 269		Not used
270	Q24	Amount of current rent arrears(999000=don't know) (some doubt if this is coded)
271	Q54	Regular credit payments to - Budget account
272	Q54	-do- - Co-op club



## Items from Household Schedule

Code	Question No.	Item
273	Q54	Regular credit payments - other shop club
274	Q54	-do- - Mail order club
275	Q54	-do- - Mail order organisation
276	Q54	-do- - Credit trader
277	Q54	-do- - Cheque trader
278	Q54	-do- - Credit card company
279	Q54	-do- - Other credit arrangements
(for 'credit' read 'credit'. Sorry)		
280, 281	Not used	

Items from Income Schedule(Schedule B)

Code	Question No.	Item
303	Q7	Last net wage/salary - main occupation
304	Q9	PAYE income tax refund - main occupation
305	Q10	PAYE income tax deduction - main occupation
306	Q11	NI contribution deducted from pay - Main occupation
307	Q29(a)	Net loss from self-employment
308	Q12	Other deductions from pay - main occupation(items not in 318)
309	Q28	Last net wage/salary - subsidiary occupation
310	Q28	PAYE income tax deduction - subsidiary occupation
311	Q28	NI contribution deducted from pay - subsidiary occupation
312	Q19	Occasional additions to pay -gross
313	Q29	Self employment income if period covered is less than 12 mont
314	Q28	Other deductions from pay - subsidiary occupation
315	Q17	Normal gross wage/salary if different from last - main occup.
316	Q20	Value of luncheon vouchers used in last 7 days
317	Q20	Value of free meals from employer in last 7 days(imputed)
318	Q12	Superannuation etc contributions deducted from pay -main occ
319	Q28	Superannuation etc contributions deducted from pay -subsidi. •
320	Q20	Value of other free food from employer in last month(imputed or estimated)
321	Q73	Concessionary coal - amount paid
322	Q73	-do- - imputed value
323	Q73	Concessionary coke - amount paid
324	Q73	-do- - imputed value
325	Q47	Industrial Injury Disablement Pension - last full payment
326	Q29	Self-Employment Income - net profit(before tax)
327	Q29	Self-employed - goods/produce taken from business
328	Q29	Net profit from second self-employment
329	Q17	Normal net wage/salary if different from last - main occup.
330	Q19	Occasional additions to pay-net
331	Q34	Fares to work(excludes season tickets) 777000=free or refunded
332,333		Not used
334	Q36	Payments for travel to work by other(ie not own or company) car or motor-cycle. Includes taxis
335	Q37	Additional travel expenditure 777000=self-employed expenditure recorded,applies to 334 also
336	Q32	NI contributions- self-employed/not employed
337	Q40	Child Benefit/Child Benefit Increase
338	Q41	NI Retirement/Old Person's Pension - current rate

Items from Income Schedule (schedule B)

Code	Question No.	Item
339	Q42	NI Widows Benefits - current amount
340	Q43	War Disability Pensions and allowances - current rate (excludes war widows pensions)
341	Q50	NI Maternity Allowance - last payment
342	Q61	Public Sector Pension - last net payment
343	Q61	Public Sector Pension - amount of tax deducted
344	Q62	Private Sector Pension - last net payment
345	Q62	Private Sector Pension- amount of tax deducted
346	Q63	Current Annuity - last net payment
347	Q63	Current annuity - amount of tax deducted
348	Q64	Current payment from trust/covenant - last net payment
349	Q64	Current payment from trust/covenant - amount of tax deducted
350	Q65	Pension from Trade Union or Friendly Society
351	Q67	Allowance from member of Armed Forces or Merchant Navy (other than husband)
352	Q68/69	Allowance from friend or relative outside the household, alimony, separation allowance or allowance from organisation or for other than Local Authority foster children
353	Q69	Allowance for foster child from Local Authority
354	Q55	Lump Sum Industrial Injury Disablement Gratuities
355	Q20	Value of Luncheon Vouchers received in past 7 days
356	Q54	Amount of redundancy pay received in past 12 months
357	Q54	Redundancy pay averaged over years of reckonable service
358/359		Not used
360	Q12(a)	Trade Union Subscription not deducted from pay
361	Q44	Mobility Allowance - current
362	Q48	Unemployment Benefit - last payment
363	Q46	NI Sickness Benefit - last payment
364	Q29 (b)	Self-Employed -Money taken out of business for own use-year
365	Q51	Supplementary benefit - last payment
366	Q56	Trade Union/Friendly Society Benefits - last payment
367	Q53	Other State Benefits - last payment(see coding notes for type of benefits included)
368	Q49	Family Income Supplement - last payment
369	Q45	Contributory Invalidity pension and allowance -last payment
370	Q21	Tax relief allowed for employment expenses
371	Q66	Interest received on Trustee Savings bank deposits
372	Q52	NI Death/Maternity Grant received in last 12 months
373	Q66	Interest on National Savings Bank deposits
374	Q66	Interest on other savings accounts or bank deposits
375	Q66	Interest on Co-op.Society shares,deposits or dividends

Items from Income Schedule

Code	Question No.	Item
376	Q66	Interest from Building Society shares and deposits
377	Q66	Interest from Defence Bonds, National Development Bonds, War Loan or British Savings Bonds
378	Q66	Interest and dividends on stocks, shares, bonds, debentures etc, after tax
379	Q39	Fares for children to and from school
380	Q33-37	Total travel to work costs
381	Q75	Other earned income from odd jobs, fees etc
382	Q76	Income from other sources eg letting property, garages
383	Q17	Estimated usual net pay (where actual omitted)
384	Qvarious	Other unearned income not coded elsewhere
385	Q70	Allowance from absent spouse (Temp. Sep cases)
386	Q79	NI contributions paid direct to DHSS or Inland Revenue
387	Q77	Income tax paid direct to Inland Revenue
388	Q80	NI contributions refunded by DHSS or IR
389	Q18	Average net pay over last 5 weeks/2 months (999000=DK/can't remember)
390	Q78	Income tax refund against current income
391	Q78	Income tax refund against non-current income
392	Q70Scha	Grants/Scholarships paid in cash/cheque-person aged 16 or over
393	Q55	Electricity Discount (FIS/SuppB rec&ps)
394	Q55	Christmas Bonus from DHSS
395	Q70Scha	Grants/Scholarships paid in cash/cheque-child aged under 16
396	Q81	Income of child under 16
397	Q81	Expenditure of child under 16
398	Q57	Lump sum payments from SuppB office (relates to A235)
399		Not used
400	Q69Scha	School meals-amount paid
401	Q69Scha	-subsidy
402	Q69Scha	School milk, imputed cost
403	Q69Scha	Free Welfare Milk-imputed cost (liquid milk)
404	Q69Scha	- do - (dried milk)
405	Q44	Non-contributory Invalidity Pension - current
406	Q44	Housewives' Non-contributory Invalidity Pension - current
407	Q44	Invalid Care Allowance - current
408	Q44	Attendance Allowance - current
409	Q17	Estimated usual gross pay (where actual omitted)
410	Q69Scha	School meals - amount paid
411	Q69Scha	- subsidy
412	Q69Scha	School milk, imputed cost

} Child under 16

} Person aged 16 or over

Items from Income Schedule

Code	Question No.	Item
413	Q69SchA	Free welfare Milk - imputed cost(liquid milk) } Person aged - do - (dried milk) 16 or over
414	Q69SchA	
415	Q85	Weekly cost of childminding(separate entry for each child) 998000=Free 999000=Don't know Applies to children under 5
416	Q88	As 415, child aged 5 - 15
These two replies are answers to hypothetical questions - ie 'How much would it cost if.....?' The following three relate to <u>actual</u> situations.		
417	Q90	Weekly cost of childminding whilst mother at work - all children under 5
418	Q92	Average weekly cost for school children(all) to be looked after during school holidays 99000=don't know
419	Q93	Weekly cost for school children to be looked after during school term
420		Not used

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY

LIST OF PRODUCT CODES

Unless stated otherwise, product codes are formed for positive answers only

Code	Description
<u>Personal Product Codes (calculated for each individual)</u>	
001P	Take home pay, less tax refund, last time paid (main employment):- Code 303 minus code 304.
002P	Take home pay, less tax refund, last week/month (main employment):- If code A 250 has a value of 1, code 001P.
003P	Gross wage/salary last time paid (main employment):- Sum of codes 001P, 305, 306, 308, 318.
004P	Gross wage/salary last week/month (main employment):- If code A 250 has a value of 1, code 003P.
005P	Gross wage/salary last time paid (main employment), 13 week rule applied:- If code A 208 is not coded or has a value of less than 14, or code A 209 has a value of 1 or 2, code 003P.
006P	Normal take home pay (actual pay for persons working less than 8 hours per week):- If code 329 is coded, sum of codes 329 and 330; if code 329 is not coded, sum of codes 001P and 330.
007P	Normal gross wage/salary:- Sum of codes 006P, 305, 306, 308, 312, 318 minus code 330.
008P	Normal gross wage/salary, 13 week rule applied:- If code A 208 is not coded or has a value of less than 14, or code A 209 has a value of 1 or 2, code 007P.
009P	Current contributory invalidity pension/allowance:- If code A259 has a value of 1, code 369.
010P	Actual hours (main employment):- Sum of codes A 216 and A 218.
011P	Normal hourly earnings (main employment):- Code 008P divided by code A 220.
012P	Take home pay last week/month (subsidiary employment):- If code A 255 has a value of 1, code 309.
013P	Current Family Income Supplement:- If code A 257 has a value of 1, code 368.
014P	Gross wage/salary last week/month (subsidiary employment):- If code A 255 has a value of 1, sum of codes 309, 310, 311, 314, 319.
015P	Gross wage/salary last time paid (subsidiary employment):- Sum of codes 309, 310, 311, 314, 319.

Code	Description
016P	Current industrial injury disablement pension:- If code A 238 has a value of 1, code 325
017P	Male child aged under 18:- If sex is male, if age is less than 18, if marital status is 3 or 4 (single), the product code has a value of 1.
018P	Female child aged under 18:- If sex is female, if age is less than 18, if marital status is 3 or 4 (single), the product code has a value of 1.
019P	Male adult:- If sex is male, if 017P is not coded, the product code has a value of 1.
020P	Tax on interest from Building Society shares and deposits:- Code 376 multiplied by 0.2719 (1st Quarter); 0.2658 (2nd Quarter) 0.2658 (3rd Quarter); 0.2658 (4th Quarter)
021P	Tax on interest, dividends from stocks, shares etc:- Code 378 multiplied by 0.4445 (1st Quarter); 0.4286 (2nd Quarter) 0.4286 (3rd Quarter); 0.4286 (4th Quarter)
022P	Current unemployment benefit:- If code A 223 has a value of 1, code 362.
023P	Current sickness/industrial injury benefit:- If code A 225 has a value of 1, code 363.
024P	Female adult:- If sex is female, if code 018P is not coded, the product code has a value of 1.
025P	Current Supplementary allowance:- If code A 227 has a value of 1, code 365.
026P	Current TU sick/strike pay, Friendly Society benefits etc, included in income calculation:- If code 008P is not coded, if code A 231 has a value of 1, code 366.
027P	Current Other Social Security benefits:- If code A 233 has a value of 1, code 367.
028P	Social Security benefits concurrent with earnings:- If code A 250 has a value of 1, and either code A 208 is not coded or code A 209 has a value of 1 or 2, sum of codes 009P, 022P, 023P, 025P.
029P	NI contributions paid by non-employees:- Sum of codes 336 and 386 minus sum of codes 306, 311, 388.
030P	Social Security and other benefits excluded from income calculation by operation of 13 week rule:- If code 008P is coded, sum of codes 009P, 022P, 023P, 025P minus 028P, plus, if code A 231 has a value of 1, code 366, plus, if code A 240 has a value of 1, code 341.
031P	Social Security benefits included in income calculation:- Sum of codes 013P, 016P, 027P, 028P, 337 to 340, 361, 393, 394, 405 to 408, plus, if code 008P is not coded, codes 009P, 022P, 023P, 025P plus, if code A 240 is coded, code 341.

Code	Description
032P	Current maternity allowance:- If code A 240 has a value of 1, code 341.
033P	Social Security Retirement, Old Age, Widows pensions:- Sum of codes 338 and 339.
034P	Family allowance/child benefit; war disability pension; mobility allowance; non-contributory invalidity pension; invalid care and attendance allowance:- Sum of codes 337, 340, 361, 394, 405 to 408.
035P	Retired and of minimum NI pension age:- If code A 201 has a value of 6 and sex is male and age greater than 64, or sex is female and age greater than 59, the product code has a value of 1.
036P	Unoccupied and of minimum NI pension age:- If code A 201 has a value of 3, 4, 5, 7, 8 or 9 and sex is male and age greater than 64, or sex is female and age greater than 59, the product code has a value of 1.
037P	Income from subsidiary self-employment:- If code A 214 is coded and code A 246 has a value of 1, sum of codes 326 and 328. If code A 214 is coded and code A 246 has a value of 3, code 328.
038P	Actual hourly earnings (main employment):- Code 005P divided by code 010P.
039P	Not used for FRS
040P	Public sector pension from own employment (gross):- If code A 236 has a value of 3, sum of codes 342 and 343.
041P	Public sector pension from spouse's employment (gross):- If code A 236 has a value of 4, sum of codes 342 and 343.
042P	Private sector pension from own employment (gross):- If code A 237 has a value of 3, sum of codes 344 and 345.
043P	Private sector pension from spouse's employment (gross):- If code A 237 has a value of 4, sum of codes 344 and 345.
044P	Not used for FRS
045P	Self-supply goods:- Code 327.
046P	Income in kind from Schedule B:- Sum of codes 317, 320, 322, 324, 327.
047P	Income from self employment (main or only occupation):- If code A 246 has a value of 3, sum of codes 326, 328, minus code 037P.
048P	Income from investments:- Sum of codes 020P, 021P, 348, 349, 371, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 384.
049P	Income from pensions, annuities:- Sum of codes 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 350.
050P	Income from other sources:- Sum of codes 026P, 316, 351, 352, 353, 381, 382, 385, 392, 395, 396.



Code	Description
051P	Total personal gross income (normal):- Sum of codes 008P, 015P, 031P, 037P, 047P, 048P, 049P, 050P.
052P	Not used for FFS
053P	Total personal gross income (current):- Sum of codes 004P, 015P, 030P, 031P, 037P, 047P, 048P, 049P, 050P.
054P	Subsidiary job held:- If either code A 212 or code A 214 is coded, the product code has a value of 1.
055P	)
056P	) Not used for FRS
058P	)
059P	<u>Age of housewife:-</u> If code A 003 is coded, code A 005. <u>Pensioner income:-</u>
060P	a. If sex is male, if age is greater than 59 but less than 65, sum of codes 016P and 340, 394 plus, if either code 016P or code 340 is coded and code 008P is not coded, code 025P.
061P	b. If sex is female and age is greater than 59, or if sex is male and age is greater than 64, sum of codes 016P, 028P, 338, 339, 340, 394.
062P	c. If code 008P is not coded, if sex is female and age is greater than 59, or if sex is male and age is greater than 64, sum of codes 022P, 023P, 025P, 009P.
063P	<u>Components of normal gross wage/salary, 13 week rule applied</u>
063P	NI employees contribution:- Code 311, plus, if code 008P is coded, code 306.
065P	PAYE tax deduction:- Code 310, plus, if code 008P is coded, code 305.
066P	PAYE tax refund:- If code A208 is not coded, or has a value of less than 14, or code A209 has a value of 1 or 2, code 304.
067P	Income tax, payments less refunds, 13 week rule applied (negatives acceptable):- Sum of codes 020P, 021P, 065P, 343, 345, 347, 349, 387, minus sum of codes 066P, 390.
068P	)
069P	) Not used for FRS
070P	)
071P	Current superannuation contributions:- If either code A 250 or code A 255 is coded, sum of codes 318, 319.
072P	Male, single, aged 16 to 18:- If code 017P is coded and code A005 is greater than 15, the product code has a value of 1.
073P	Female, single aged 16 to 18:- If code 018P is coded and code A005 is greater than 15, the product code has a value of 1.
074P	Person working:- If code A 246 has a value of 1 or 3, or code A 201 has a value of 1 or 2, the product code has a value of 1.

Code	Description
075P	Current NI employees contribution - If either code A 250 or code A 255 is coded, sum of codes 306 and 311.
076P	Not used for FRS
077P	Current PAYE tax deduction:- If either code A 250 or code A 255 is coded, sum of codes 305 and 310.
078P	Current PAYE tax refund:- If code A 250 is coded, code 304.
079P	Income tax payments less refunds (negative answers acceptable):- Sum of codes 020P, 021P, 077P, 343, 345, 347, 349, 387, minus sum of codes 078P, 390.
<u>Product Codes for Head of Household</u> (calculated for persons where code A 001 has a value of 1)	
080P	Normal gross wage/salary (13 week rule applied):- Code 008P.
081P	Head of household unemployed:- If code A 201 has a value of 1 or 2, the product code has a value of 1.
082P	Gross wage/salary last week/month (subsidiary employment):- Code 014P.
083P	Gross wage/salary last time paid (subsidiary employment):- Code 015P.
084P	Not used for FRS
085P	Self employment income - Sum of codes 037P and 047P.
086P	Income from investments.- Code 048P.
087P	Income from pensions, annuities.- Code 049P.
088P	Social Security retirement, Old Age, Widows pensions:- Code 033P.
089P	Other Social Security benefits:- Code 031P minus code 033P.
090P	Income from other sources:- Code 050P.
091P	Total personal gross income (normal):- Code 051P.
092P	Occupation of head - Code A 210.

Code	Description
093P	Total personal gross income (current):- Code 053P.
094P	Age of head of household:- Code A 005.
095P	Income in kind from Schedule B:- Code 046P.
096P	Head of household retired and of minimum NI pension age:- Code 035P.
097P	Head of household unoccupied and of minimum NI pension age:- Code 036P.
098P	Male head of household:- If Code A 004 has a value of 1, the product code has a value of 1.
099P	Sex of spouse of head of household:- If code A 002 has a value of 1, code A 004.
<u>Product Codes for Wife of Head of Household</u> (calculated for persons where relationship (code A 002) has a value of 1 and sex (code A 004) has a value of 2)	
100P	Normal gross wage/salary (13 week rule applied):- Code 008P.
101P	Wife of head unemployed:- If code A 201 has a value of 1 or 2, the product code has a value of 1.
102P	Gross wage/salary last week/month (subsidiary employment):- Code 014P.
103P	Gross wage/salary last time paid (subsidiary employment):- Code 015P.
105P	Self Employment income.- Sum of codes 037P and 047P.
106P	Income from investments:- Code 048P.
107P	Income from pensions, annuities:- Code 049P.
108P	Social Security Retirement, Old Age, Widows pensions:- Code 033P.
109P	Other Social Security benefits:- Code 031P minus code 033P.
110P	Income from other sources:- Code 050P.

Code	Description
111P	Total personal gross income (normal):- Code 051P.
113P	Total personal gross income (current):- Code 053P.
114P	Age of wife of head:- Code A 005.
115P	Income in kind from Schedule B:- Code 046P.
116P	)
117P	)
118P	)
119P	)
120P	)
121P	)
122P	Not used for FRS
123P	)
124P	)
125P	)
126P	)
127P	)
128P	)
129P	)

Code	Description
<u>CSO Personal Product Codes</u>	
130P	Unemployment benefit, averaged over number of weeks received:- Code 362, multiplied by code A222, divided by 52.
131P	Sickness/Industrial Injury benefit, averaged over number of weeks received:- Code 363, multiplied by code A224, divided by 52.
132P	Superannuation contributions averaged over number of weeks at work in last 12 months:- Sum of codes 318, 319, multiplied by (52 minus sum of codes A222, A224, A258) divided by 52.
133P	Invalidity pension averaged over number of weeks received:- Code 369, multiplied by code A258, divided by 52.
134P	Family Income Supplement, averaged over number of weeks received:- Code 368, multiplied by code A256, divided by 52.
135P	Industrial injury disablement benefit averaged over number of weeks received:- Code 325, multiplied by code A205, divided by 52.
136P	"Usual" weekly employer's contribution to Nat Insurance (main and subsidiary employment):- Sum of codes 306 and 311, multiplied by 1.87.
137P	TU/Frienderly Society benefits, averaged over number of weeks received:- Code 366 multiplied by code A230, divided by 52.
138P	Maternity allowance averaged over number of weeks received:- Code 341 multiplied by code A239 divided by 52.
<u>Abatement from employment income</u>	
139P	PAYE tax deduction (main and subsidiary employment):- Sum of codes 305 and 310, multiplied by sum of codes A222, A224, A258, divided by 52.
140P	NI contribution (main and subsidiary employment):- Sum of codes 306 and 311, multiplied by sum of codes A222, A224, A258, divided by 52.
141P	Normal take-home pay, including net bonus (main and subsidiary employment):- Sum of codes 006P and 309, multiplied by sum of codes A222, A224, A258, divided by 52.
142P	Other deductions from pay (main and subsidiary employment):- Sum of codes 308 and 314, multiplied by sum of codes A222, A224, A258, divided by 52.
143P	Meal vouchers:- Code 316 multiplied by sum of codes A222, A224, A258, divided by 52.
144P	"Usual" employers NI contribution:- Code 136P multiplied by sum of codes A222, A224, A258, divided by 52.

Code	Description
146P	) <p>These codes used for validation checks - see separate list</p>
147P	
148P	
149P	
150P	
151P	
152P	
153P	
154P	
155P	
156P	
157P	
158P	
159P	
160P	Current supplementary benefit received by head or wife of family unit No. 1.- If code A008 has a value of 1, if code A009 has a value of 1 or 2, code 025P.
161P	Not used for FRS
162P	Pensioner Income (CSO).- If age (code A 005) is greater than 59, if code A 201 has a value of more than 2 (ie retired/unoccupied), code 051P.  <u>Personal Components of Net Household Income</u>
163P	Imputed income from Schedule B.- Sum of codes 317, 320, 322, 324, 327.
164P	Income from Schedule B.- Sum of codes 006P, 025P, 027P, 130P to 135P, 137P, 138P, 301, 308, 309, 311, 316, 326, 328, 337 to 340, 342, 344, 346, 348, 350 to 353, 357, 361, 371 to 378, 381, 382, 384, 385, 390, 394, 396 minus the sum of codes 029P, 141P, 142P, 143P, 387.

Code

Description

Personal Components of Original Household Income

166p

Income from Schedule B:-  
Sum of codes 006P, 020P, 021P, 132P, 137P, 305, 306, 308 to 312, 314, 316, 326, 328, 342 to 353, 371, 373 to 378, 381, 382, 384, 385, 396 minus the sum of codes 139P to 143P, 330.

167P

Cash benefits from Schedule B:-  
Sum of codes 025P, 027P, 130P, 131P, 133P, 134P, 135P, 138P, 337 to 340, 357, 361, 372, 394, 405 to 408.

168P

170P

171P

174P

Not used for FRS

175P

176P

177P

178P

179P

Scholarship income from Schedule B:- Sum of codes 392 and 395

180P

Value of welfare foods from Schedule B:- Sum of codes 400 to 404 and 410 to 414.

181P

182P

183P

184P

Not used for FRS

185P

186P

187P

188P

Code	Description
189P	Not used for FRS
190P	<p>Tax Unit identifier:-            If code A009 has a value of 1 or if code A006 has a value of 2 and code A009 has a value of 2, the product code has a value of 100.</p>
	<u>Inland Revenue Income</u>
	<u>Income assessable to tax</u>
191P	<p>Head of Tax Unit:-            If code A 009 has a value of 1, sum of codes 004P, 014P, 020P, 021P, 027P, 037P, 047P, 338, 339, 342 to 349, 351 to 353; 361, 371, 373 to 378, 381, 382, 384, 385, 407, minus code 071P, plus, if code A 008 has a value of 1, sum of codes 091 to 096, 101 to 103.</p>
193P	<p>Wife of Head of Unit:-            If code A 009 has a value of 2, sum of codes 004P, 014P, 020P, 021P, 027P, 037P, 047P, 338, 339, 342 to 349, 351 to 353, 361, 371, 373 to 378, 382, 384, 385, 407, minus code 071P.</p>
194P	<p>Other members of Unit:-            If code A 009 has a value of 3, sum of codes 004P, 014P, 020P, 021P, 027P, 037P, 047P, 338, 339, 342 to 349, 351 to 353, 361, 371, 373 to 378, 382, 384, 385, 407, minus code 071P.</p>
	<u>Income not assessable to tax</u>
195P	<p>Head of Tax Unit:-            If code A 009 has a value of 1, sum of codes 009P, 013P, 016P, 022P, 023P, 025P, 026P, 032P, 071P, 337, 340, 356, 392, 394, 395, 396, 405, 406, 408.</p>
196P	<p>Wife of Head of Unit:-            If code A 009 has a value of 2, sum of codes 009P, 013P, 016P, 022P, 023P, 025P, 026P, 032P, 071P, 337, 340, 356, 381, 392, 394, 395, 396, 405, 406, 408.</p>
197P	<p>Other members of Unit:-            If code A 009 has a value of 3, sum of codes 009P, 013P, 016P, 022P, 023P, 025P, 026P, 032P, 071P, 337, 340, 356, 381, 392, 394, 395, 396, 405, 406, 408.</p>
198P	<p>Non-taxable income:-            Sum of codes 195P, 196P, 197P.</p>
199P	<p>Taxable income:-            Sum of codes 191P, 193P, 194P.</p>
	<u>Household Product Codes (calculated for each household)</u>
200P	<p>Number of rooms occupied (DE basis):-            Code A 112 divided by 2, plus code A 111.</p>
201P	<p>Number of rooms occupied (CSO basis):-            Code A 112 divided by 2, plus codes A 111.</p>



Code

Description

202P Total number of rooms (CSO basis):-  
Code A 114

204P Not used for FRS

Rates rebate:-

205P Tenure type 1 = If code A 120 has a value of 1, sum of codes 041 and 047.  
206P Tenure type 2 = " " A 120 " " " " 2, " " " " 042 and 047.  
207P Tenure type 3 = " " A 120 " " " " 3, " " " " 043 and 047.  
208P Tenure type 4 = " " A 120 " " " " 4, " " " " 044 and 047.  
209P Tenure type 5 = " " A 120 " " " " 5, " " " " 045 and 047.  
210P Tenure type 6 = " " A 120 " " " " 6, " " " " 046 and 047.

Calculated rates:-

211P Tenure type 1 = Code 071 Multiplied by code 081 divided by 100.  
212P Tenure type 2 = Code 072 " " code 082 " "  
213P Tenure type 3 = Code 073 " " code 083 " "  
214P Tenure type 4 = Code 074 " " code 084 " "  
215P Tenure type 5 = Code 075 " " code 085 " "  
216P Tenure type 6 = Code 076 " " code 086 " "

Constants for adjusted rateable values:-

217P Constant S (Northern Ireland). If code A 096 has a value greater than 11,  
the product code has a value of (1st quarter)  
(2nd quarter)  
(Northern Ireland (3rd quarter)  
not used in FRS) (4th quarter)

218P Constant T (Scotland). If code A 096 has a value of 11, the  
product code has a value of 1148 (1st quarter)  
.1197.... (2nd quarter)  
.1337.... (3rd quarter)  
.1267.... (4th quarter)

219P Constant U (England and Wales). If code A 096 has a value of less  
than 11, the product code has a value of 2763 (1st quarter)  
....2846 (2nd quarter)  
....3132 (3rd quarter)  
....2931 (4th quarter)

Calculated rates, less rates rebate:-

221P Tenure type 1 = Code 211P minus code 205P  
222P Tenure type 2 = Code 212P " " 206P  
223P Tenure type 3 = Code 213P " " 207P  
224P Tenure type 4 = Code 214P " " 208P  
225P Tenure type 5 = Code 215P " " 209P  
226P Tenure type 6 = Code 216P " " 210P

Rent rebates/allowances:-

231P Tenure type 1 = If code A 120 has a value of 1, code 230.  
232P Tenure type 2 = If code A 120 has a value of 2, code 230.  
233P Tenure type 3 = If code A 120 has a value of 3, code 230.

Owner-occupiers rateable value:-

239P Tenure type 4 = Code 074 divided by code 200P multiplied by code A 114.  
240P Tenure type 5 = Code 075 divided by code 200P multiplied by code A 114.

Code	Description
241P	<u>Gross value (weekly values)</u> Tenure Type 1 - a. RV less than £37 pa Code 071 multiplied by 1.82 b. RV £37 but less than £81 pa Code 071 multiplied by 1.43, plus 26 c. RV £81 " " " £238 pa Code 071 multiplied by 1.20, plus 61 d. RV £238 " " " £248 pa Code 071 plus 154 e. RV £248 " " " £331 pa Code 071 multiplied by 1.25, plus 33.7 f. RV £331 and over Code 071 multiplied by 1.20, plus 65.4
242P	Tenure type 2 = Formula as for code 241P, but using code 072.
243P	Tenure type 3 = Formula as for code 241P, but using code 073.
244P	Tenure type 4 = Formula as for code 241P, but using code 074.
245P	Tenure type 5 = Formula as for code 241P, but using code 075.
246P	Tenure type 6 = Formula as for code 241P, but using code 076.
247P	} Not used for FRS
248P	
249P	
250P	
	<u>Gross value (per annum):-</u>
251P	Tenure type 1 = Code 241I multiplied by 52.
252P	Tenure type 2 = Code 242P " "
253P	Tenure type 3 = Code 243P " "
254P	Tenure type 4 = Code 244P " "
255P	Tenure type 5 = Code 245P " "
256P	Tenure type 6 = Code 246P " "
	<u>Gross rent, less rebates or allowances (negative answers acceptable):-</u>
257P	Tenure type 1 (rent less rebate) = If code 011 is coded, code 011 minus code 231P
258P	Tenure type 1 (rent and services, less rebate) = If code 021 is coded, code 021 minus code 231P
259P	Tenure type 2 (rent, less allowance) = If code 012 is coded, code 012 minus code 232P.
260P	Tenure type 2 (rent and services, less allowance) = If code 022 is coded, code 022 minus code 232P.
261P	Tenure type 3 (rent, less allowance) = If code 013 is coded, code 013 minus code 233P.
262P	Tenure type 3 (rent and services, less allowance) = If code 023 is coded, code 023 minus code 233P.
	<u>Adjusted rateable values:-</u>
267P	Tenure type 4 = Code 239P, multiplied by sum of codes 217P, 218P, 219P, divided by 1,000.
268P	Tenure type 5 = Code 240P, multiplied by sum of codes 217P, 218P, 219P, divided by 1,000.
269P	Tenure type 6 = Code 076, multiplied by sum of codes 217P, 218P, 219P, divided by 1,000.

Code	Description
	<u>Calculated rent/water charges (negative answers acceptable):-</u>
271P	Tenure type 1 = Sum of codes 011, 021, 031, 051, minus sum of codes 211P, 091, 231P.
272P	Tenure type 2 = Sum of codes 012, 022, 032, 052, minus sum of codes 212P, 092, 232P.
273P	Tenure type 3 = Sum of codes 013, 023, 033, 053, minus sum of codes 213P, 093, 233P
274P	Income from sub-letting rented dwellings:- Sum of codes 205P to 207P, 091 to 093, 230, minus sum of codes 011 to 013, 021 to 023, 031 to 033, 051 to 053, 111 to 113, 123.
275P	Income from sub-letting owned/rent-free dwellings:- Sum of codes 208P to 210P, 094 to 096, minus sum of codes 034 to 036, 054 to 056, 064, 065, 114 to 116, 125, 126.
277P	Income from occupation of owned/rent-free dwellings, or sub-letting, whichever is greater:- Sum of codes 267P 268P, 269P or code 275P whichever is greater.
278P	Income from sub-letting and owner-occupation:- sum of codes 274P and 277P.
	<u>Net Housing Costs:-</u>
281P	Tenure type 1 = Sum of codes 011, 021, 031, 051, 111, minus sum of codes 205P, 091, 231P.
282P	Tenure type 2 = Sum of codes 012, 022, 032, 052, 112, minus sum of codes 206P, 092, 232P.
283P	Tenure type 3 = Sum of codes 013, 023, 033, 053, 113, 123, minus sum of codes 207P, 093, 233P.
284P	Tenure type 4 = Sum of codes 267P, 034, 054, 064, 114, minus sum of codes 208P, 094.
285P	Tenure type 5 = Sum of codes 268P, 035, 055, 065, 115, 125, minus sum of codes 209P, 095.
286P	Tenure type 6 = Sum of codes 269P, 036, 056, 116, 126, minus sum of codes 210P, 096.
289P	Income in kind from Schedule A:- Sum of codes 253, 261, 263, 265.

Code	Description
	<u>Rateable value (per annum):-</u>
291P	Tenure type 1 = Code 071 multiplied by 52.
292P	Tenure type 2 = Code 072       "
293P	Tenure type 3 = Code 073       "
294P	Tenure type 4 = Code 074       "
295P	Tenure type 5 = Code 075       "
296P	Tenure type 6 = Code 076       "
	<u>Normal gross wages/salaries (main employment) 13 week rule applied:-</u>
300P	Household = Code 006P.
301P	Head       = Code 080P.
302P	Wife       = Code 100P
303P	Others     = Code 300P, minus sum of codes 301P, 302P.
	<u>Gross wage/salary last week/month (subsidiary employment):-</u>
308P	Household = Code 014P.
309P	Head       = Code 082P.
310P	Wife       = Code 102P.
311P	Others     = Code 308P, minus sum of codes 309P, 310P.
	<u>Gross wage/salary last time paid (subsidiary employment):-</u>
312P	Household = Code 015P.
313P	Head       = Code 083P.
314P	Wife       = Code 103P.
315P	Others     = Code 312P, minus sum of codes 313P, 314P.
	<u>Income from self employment:-</u>
320P	Household = Sum of codes 037P, 047P.
321P	Head       = Code 085P.
322P	Wife       = Code 105P.
323P	Others     = Code 320P, minus sum of codes 321P, 322P.
	<u>Income from investments:-</u>
324P	Household = Code 016P.
325P	Head       = Code 086P.
326P	Wife       = Code 106P.
327P	Others     = Code 324P, minus sum of codes 325P, 326P.

Code	Description
	<u>Income from pensions, annuities -</u>
328P	Household = Code 049P.
329P	Head = Code 087P.
330P	Wife = Code 107P.
331P	Others = Code 328P, minus sum of codes 329P, 330P.
	<u>Social Security Retirement, Old Age, Widows pension:-</u>
332P	Household = Code 033P.
333P	Head = Code 088P.
334P	Wife = Code 108P.
335P	Others = Code 332P, minus sum of codes 333P, 334P.
	<u>Other Social Security benefits.-</u>
336P	Household = Code 031P minus code 033P.
337P	Head = Code 089P.
338P	Wife = Code 109P.
339P	Others = Code 336P, minus sum of codes 337P, 338P.
	<u>Income from other sources.-</u>
340P	Household = Code 050P.
341P	Head = Code 090P.
342P	Wife = Code 110P.
343P	Others = Code 340P, minus sum of codes 341P, 342P.
	<u>Normal Gross income:-</u>
344P	Household = Sum of codes 051P, 274P, 277P.
345P	Head = Sum of codes 091P, 274P, 277P.
346P	Wife = Code 111P.
347P	Others = Code 344P, minus sum of codes 345P, 346P.
	<u>Current gross income:-</u>
352P	Household = Sum of codes 053P, 274P, 277P.
353P	Head = Sum of codes 093P, 274P, 277P.
354P	Wife = Code 113P.
355P	Others = Code 352P, minus sum of codes 353P, 354P.
356P	Age of head.- Code 094P.
357P	Age of wife.- Code 114P.
358P	Sex of head:- The product code has a value of 1 if code 098P is coded, 2 if code 098P is not coded.
359P	Age of housewife.- Code 059P.

Code	Description
360P	)
361P	) Not used for FRS
363P	)
364P	Pensioner Income (DE definition):- Sum of codes 060P, 061P, 062P.
365P	Pensioner Household:- If code 364P, divided by code 344P, multiplied by 1,000 is greater than 749, the product code has a value of 1.
366P	Non-pensioner Household:- If code 365P is not coded, the product code has a value of 1.
367P	)
368P	)
369P	)
370P	)
371P	) Not used for FRS
372P	)
373P	)
374P	)
375P	)
376P	)
377P	)

Code	Description	
378P	}	
379P		Not used for FRS
380P		
381P		
385P	Gross Household income, based on "normal" earnings:- Sum of codes 007P, 013P, 015P, 027P, 028P, 033P, 034P, 037P, 047P to 050P, 274P, 277P.	
386P	Gross Household income, based on "actual" earnings, if absent less than 14 weeks, or Social Security benefits if absent 14 weeks or more:- Sum of codes 005P, 015P, 031P, 037P, 047P to 050P, 274P, 277P.	
387P	Gross Household income, based on "actual" earnings:- Sum of codes 003P, 013P, 015P, 027P, 028P, 033P, 034P, 037P, 047P to 050P, 274P, 277P.	
388P	Current NI employees contribution:- Code 075P.	
389P	Gross household income, less tax and NI conts:- Sum of codes 177P, 274P, 277P.	
390P	Current PAYE tax deduction:- Code 077P.	
391P	Current PAYE tax refund:- Code 078P.	
392P	Income tax, payments less refunds, (negative answers acceptable):- Code 079P.	
393P	Income tax, payments less refunds, 13 week rule applied (negative answers acceptable):- Code 067P.	
394P	Not used for FRS	
395P	Normal gross income, excluding tax and NI contributions, but including value of self supply goods and income in kind:- Sum of codes 046P, 289P, 344P, minus sum of codes 029P, 388P, 392P.	
396P	}	
397P		Not used for FRS
399P	Normal gross income, excluding tax and NI contributions, but including income in kind (not self supply goods):- Sum of codes 046P, 289P, 344P, minus sum of codes 029P, 045P, 388P, 392P	

Code

Description

40GP  
to  
418P

} Not used for FRS  
}

CSO Housing

421P

Costs of sub-let portion of dwelling:-  
Code 202P, minus code 201P, divided by code 202P, multiplied by sum of  
codes 267P, 268P, 011 to 013, 021 to 023, 031 to 036, 051 to 056,  
064, 065.

422P

Income from sub-letting:-  
Sum of codes 091 to 096, minus code 421P.

423P

Imputed income from rent-free dwellings:-  
Code 269P.

424P

Income from owner-occupation:-  
Sum of codes 267P and 268P.



Code	Description
425P to 451P	} Not used for FRS
452P	Percentage of pensioners income in household:- Code 162P multiplied by 100, divided by code 344P.
	<u>Components of Net Household Income</u>
453P	Imputed income from Schedule B:- Code 163P.
454P	Income from Schedule B:- Code 164P.
455P	Net income, excluding imputed income from Schedule B:- Sum of codes 422P to 424P, 454P, 209, 210, 259, 261, 263, 265.
456P	Net household income:- Sum of codes 453P and 455P.
	<u>Components of Original Income</u>
457P	Income from Schedule B:- Code 166P.
459P	Original income:- Sum of codes 422P to 424P, 453P, 457P, 209.
460P	Original income including cash benefits:- Sum of codes 167P, 459P.
461P 462P 463P 464P 465P 466P 467P 470P 471P	} Not used for FRS
	<u>Social Grade of Head of Household (see Coding frame 21):-</u>
472P	Group AB.- If code 092P has a value of 1,2, 3 or 9, and code 345P is £100 or more, or code 092P has a value of 10 or 11 and code 345P is £85 or more, the product code has a value of 1.
473P	Group C1:- If code 092P has a value of 1 to 5 and code 472P is not coded, or code 092P has a value of 10 or 11 and code 345P is £65 but less than £85 the product code has a value of 1.

Code	Description								
474P	<p>Group C2:-            If code 092P has a value of 9, and code 472P is not coded, or code 092P has a value of 6 to 8 and code 345P is £80 or more, or code 092P has a value of 10 to 11 and code 345P is £45 but less than £65 the product code has a value of 1.</p>								
475P	<p>Group DE:-            If none of codes 472P, 473P, 474P is coded, the product code has a value of 1.</p>								
477P	<p>Code for number of workers (the value is one more than the number of workers):-            Code 074P, plus 1.</p>								
479P	<p>Number of Tax Units in household (£1 = 1 unit):-            Code 190P.</p>								
480P	<p>}            Not used for FRS</p>								
481P									
482P									
483P									
484P									
485P									
486P									
487P									
488P									
489P									
490P									
491P									
492P	<p>"Index" household:-            The product code has a value of 1 if code 366P is coded and if code 345P has a value of less than:-</p> <table style="margin-left: 100px;"> <tr> <td>£195</td> <td>(1st quarter)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>£230</td> <td>(2nd quarter)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>£230</td> <td>(3rd quarter)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>£245</td> <td>(4th quarter)</td> </tr> </table>	£195	(1st quarter)	£230	(2nd quarter)	£230	(3rd quarter)	£245	(4th quarter)
£195	(1st quarter)								
£230	(2nd quarter)								
£230	(3rd quarter)								
£245	(4th quarter)								

Family Resources SurveyIndex to Coding Frames

Coding Frame	Description
1	Not used for FRS
2	Household Composition (DE)
3	Occupation
4	Industry
5	Type of Household
6/7	Ranges of Gross Income/Disposable Income
8	Type of Tenure (DE)
9	Type of Tenure (CSO)
10	Standard Regions
11	Week Numbers
12	Households with married women
13	Composition of Tax Units (CSO)
14	Housing Costs (CSO)
15	Household Composition (CSO)
16	Net Household Income (CSO)
17	Original Income (CSO)
18	Not used for FRS
19	Age of Head of Household/Wife of Head of Household/Chief Economic Supporter
20	Relationship to Head of Household
21	Social Grade of Head of Household
22	Not used for FRS
23	Economic Position
24	

FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY

CODING FRAME 2

HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (Information Codes A056 and A057)

Value	Composition of Household	Remarks
1	One man	For code A057, children are defined as unmarried persons under 18. Men, women and adults are married persons irrespective of age, or unmarried persons aged 18 or over
2	One woman	
3	One adult, 1 child	
4	One adult, 2 or more children	
5	One man and 1 woman	
6	Two men or 2 women	
7	One man, 1 woman and 1 child	
8	Two men or 2 women, and 1 child	
9	One man, 1 woman, 2 children	
10	Two men or 2 women, and 2 children	
11	One man, one woman, 3 children	
12	Two men or 2 women, and 3 children	
13	Two adults, 4 children	
14	Two adults, 5 children	
15	Two adults, 6 children	
16	Two adults, 7 or more children	
17	Three adults	
18	Three adults, 1 child	
19	Three adults, 2 children	
20	Three adults, 3 children	
21	Three adults, 4 or more children	
22	Four adults	
23	Four adults, 1 child	
24	Four adults, 2 or more children	
25	Five adults	
26	Five adults, 1 or more children	
27	Six or more adults	
28	All other households with children*	

\* For code A057, this group includes households comprising children only.

Family Resources Survey

Occupation (Information codes A092, A177 and A210)

Coding Frame 3

Value	Occupation	Remarks
1	Professional and technical workers	These values are entered at code A 210, Schedule B and are based on the Social Classes used in OPCS Classification of Occupations.
2	Administrative and managerial workers	
3	Teachers	
4	Clerical workers, eg clerks, commercial travellers, agents	
5	Shop assistants	
6	Manual workers - skilled	
7	" " - semi-skilled	
8	" " - unskilled	
9	Members of HM Forces	
10	Retired	These values will be allocated by the computer from code A201 of Schedule B
11	Unoccupied	

Coding Frame 4

Industry (Information codes A093 and A211)

SIC Order No.	Value	Industry	Remarks
I	1	Agriculture, forestry, fishing	
II	2	Mining and Quarrying	
III	3	Food, drink and tobacco	
IV	4	Coal and petroleum products	
V	5	Chemicals and allied industries	
VI	6	Metal manufacture	
VII	7	Mechanical engineering	
VIII	8	Instrument engineering	
IX	9	Electrical engineering	
X	10	Shipbuilding and marine engineering	
XI	11	Vehicles	
XII	12	Metal goods not elsewhere specified	
XIII	13	Textiles	
XIV	14	Leather, leather goods and fur	
XV	15	Clothing and footwear	
XVI	16	Bricks, pottery, glass, cement, etc.	
XVII	17	Timber, furniture, etc.	
XVIII	18	Paper, printing and publishing	
XIX	19	Other manufacturing industries	
XX	20	Construction	
XXI	21	Gas, electricity and water	
XXII Part	22	Rail Transport	MLH 701
XXII Part	23	Other transport and communications Post Office	MLH 702 to 709
XXIII	24	Distributive trades, wholesale and retail	
XXIV	25	Insurance, banking, finance and business services	
XXV	26	Professional and scientific services	
XXVI Part	27	Miscellaneous services (Laundries, cleaning and dyeing, motor repairers, distributors, garage and filling stations boot and shoe repairers)	MLH 892 to 895
XXVI Part	28	Miscellaneous services (other than code 27 above)	MLH 891 to 891, 899
XXVII Part	29	Armed Forces (not Police or Fire service)	MLH 901.1, 901.2, 901.3, 901.4
XXVII Part	30	National Government Service	MLH 901.5, 901.6
XXVII Part	31	Local Government Service (Police and Fire service only)	MLH 906.1, 906.2
XXVII Part	32	Local Government Service (other than Police and Fire Service)	MLH 906.3

Family Resources Survey

Coding Frame 5

TYPE OF HOUSEHOLD  
(Information Code A069)

Value	
1	Pensioner Household (DE definition - see below)
2	"Index" Household - (non-pensioner household, where income of Head of household is less than £*)
3	"Wealthy" Household (non-pensioner household, where income of Head of household is £* or more)

Pensioner households are those in which the following sources of income amount to at least three-quarters of the total household income (code 344P) -

- a) NI Disablement/war disability pensions received by men aged 60 or more.
- b) Current supplementary benefit received in conjunction with NI Disablement/war disability pensions by men aged 60 or more who are not in employment or who have been away from work without pay for more than 13 weeks.
- c) NI Retirement pensions or current invalidity Pensions received by men aged 65 or more.
- d) Current unemployment, sickness, industrial injury or supplementary benefit received by men aged 65 or more who are not in employment or who have been away from work without pay for more than 13 weeks.
- e) NI Retirement, Widows, War disability or current invalidity pensions received by women aged 60 or more.
- f) Current unemployment, sickness, industrial injury or supplementary benefit received by women aged 60 or more who are not in employment or who have been away from work without pay for more than 13 weeks.

\* £115 per week  
..... (1st and 2nd quarters)  
..... (3rd and 4th quarters)

Family Resources Survey

Coding Frames 6/7

Ranges of Gross Income of Household (Information code A059)

Ranges of Gross Income of Head (Information code A060)

Ranges of Gross Income of Chief economic supporter (Information code A115)

Ranges of Disposable Income (Gross Household Income, less tax and NI Contributions, Information code A107)

Range No.	From £'s per week	To £'s per week
1	0.000	9.999
2	10.000	14.999
3	15.000	16.999
4	17.000	19.999
5	20.000	24.999
6	25.000	29.999
7	30.000	34.999
8	35.000	39.999
9	40.000	44.999
10	45.000	49.999
11	50.000	54.999
12	55.000	59.999
13	60.000	64.999
14	65.000	69.999
15	70.000	74.999
16	75.000	79.999
17	80.000	84.999
18	85.000	89.999
19	90.000	94.999
20	95.000	99.999
21	100.000	109.999
22	110.000	119.999
23	120.000	129.999
24	130.000	139.999
25	140.000	149.999
26	150.000	159.999
27	160.000	169.999
28	170.000	199.999
29	200.000	249.999
30	250.000	Infinity



Coding Frame 8

TYPE OF TENURE (Information Code A120)

Value	Type of Dwelling	Remarks
1	Rented from a Council or New Town Corporation (including Scottish Housing Associations)	
2	Other rented dwellings, unfurnished	
3	Other rented dwellings, furnished	
4	Owner occupied dwellings on which mortgage payments are being made	
5	Owner occupied dwellings - purchase completed	
6	Rent free dwellings	

Family Resources Survey

Coding Frame 10    Standard Regions  
(Information code A096)

Value	Standard Region
1	Northern
2	Yorks and Humberside
3	East Midlands
4	East Anglia
5	Greater London
6	South East (except Greater London)
7	South Western
8	Wales
9	West Midlands
10	North Western
11	Scotland

Family Resources Survey

Coding Frame 9

CSO Type of Tenure

(Information Code A054)

Value	Description	DE Codes (Coding Frame 8)
1	Rented from Local Authority	1
2	Other rented and rent-free dwellings	2 + 3 + 6
3	Owner occupied dwellings	4 + 5

CODING FRAME 11

WEEK NUMBERS (Allocated according to the date on which house plus commenced record-keeping)

First Quarter	Code	Third Quarter	Code
Oct. 1st - 7th	01	Apr. 1st - 7th	25
" 8th - 15th	02	" 8th - 15th	26
" 16th - 23rd	03	" 16th - 23rd	27
" 24th - 31st	04	" 24th - 30th	28
Nov. 1st - 7th	05	May 1st - 7th	29
" 8th - 15th	06	" 8th - 15th	30
" 16th - 23rd	07	" 16th - 23rd	31
" 24th - 30th	08	" 24th - 31st	32
Dec. 1st - 7th	09	June 1st - 7th	33
" 8th - 15th	10	" 8th - 15th	34
" 16th - 23rd	11	" 16th - 23rd	35
" 24th - 31st	12	" 24th - 30th	36
Second Quarter	Code	Fourth Quarter	Code
Jan. 1st - 7th	13	July 1st - 7th	37
" 8th - 15th	14	" 8th - 15th	38
" 16th - 23rd	15	" 16th - 23rd	39
" 24th - 31st	16	" 24th - 31st	40
Feb. 1st - 7th	17	Aug. 1st - 7th	41
" 8th - 14th	18	" 8th - 15th	42
" 15th - 21st	19	" 16th - 23rd	43
" 22nd - 28th	20	" 24th - 31st	44
Mar. 1st - 7th	21	Sept 1st - 7th	45
" 8th - 15th	22	" 8th - 15th	46
" 16th - 23rd	23	" 16th - 23rd	47
" 24th - 31st	24	" 24th - 30th	48

At the end of the FRS year any budgets which have not been placed before September 30th should be coded as week 49 onwards.

Family Resources Survey

Coding frame 12

Households with married women

(Information code A052)

Value	
1	Household with a working married woman with no children
2	Household with a working married woman with one child
3	Household with a working married woman with two children
4	Household with a working married woman with three children
5	Household with a working married woman with four children
6	Household with a working married woman with five children
7	Household with a working married woman with six or more children
8	Household with a married woman, not working

Note This code is formed by a computer program which identifies the first working married woman in each household (Code A004, value 2, Code A006, value 1 or 2; and Code A015, value 1). Where a working married woman is identified, the number of children aged under 18 within the same family unit (Code A008) is then counted and Code A052 with values as above is formed for the household. The residual value 8 is formed for all other households with a married woman.

Family Resources Survey

Coding Frame 13

COMPOSITION OF TAX UNITS (Information Codes A131/7)

Value	Types of Tax Unit	Remarks
1	Married couple without dependants	This is a CSO coding frame
2	Married couple with one dependent child	
3	Married couple with two dependent children	"Children" are young dependants aged under 25.
4	Married couple with three dependent children	
5	Married couple with four dependent children	
8	Married couple with five or more dependent children	The code is calculated by the computer from family unit information at Col 8 of Schedule A
6	Single person with one dependent child	
9	Single person with two or more dependent children	
7	Single person without dependants	

Family Resource Survey

Coding Frame 14

HOUSING COSTS (Information Code A065)

Range Nos.	Expenditure in £'s per week		Remarks
	From	To	
1	0.000	0.499	This is a C.S.O. coding frame. See C.S.O. definition of housing costs below.
2	0.500	0.999	
3	1.000	1.499	
4	1.500	1.749	
5	1.750	1.999	
6	2.000	2.249	
7	2.250	2.499	
8	2.500	2.749	
9	2.750	2.999	
10	3.000	3.499	
11	3.500	3.999	
12	4.000	4.999	
13	5.000	5.999	
14	6.000	7.999	
15	8.000	Infinity	

The sum of the weekly values of rent, rates, water charges, ground rent, plus net rateable value of owner occupied dwellings multiplied by factors S, T or U as appropriate. Where the household is subletting, the weekly costs are multiplied by factor P, which is defined as (Code A111 +  $\frac{1}{2}$  code A112) + (Code A114)

Family Resources Survey

Coding Frame 15

CSO Basic Household Composition  
(Information Code A056)

CSO Codes	DE Codes (see Coding Frame 2)
1 (Pensioner Households)	1 + 2
2 (Non-Pensioner Households)	1 + 2
3 (All Households)	3
4 (Pensioner Households)	5 + 6
5 (Non-Pensioner Households)	5 + 6
6 (All Households)	7 + 8
7 " "	9 + 10
8 " "	11 + 12
9 " "	13
10 " "	14
11 " "	15
12 " "	17
13 " "	18
14 " "	19
15 " "	20
16 " "	22
17 " "	4, 16, 21, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28

Note This Coding Frame is derived from code A056 (ie children are persons aged under 16, adults are persons aged 16 or over).



FAMILY RESOURCES SURVEY,

Coding Frame 16

GSO Net Household Income

(Information Code A06f)

Range Nos.	Net household income (£'s weekly) of:-	
	Not less than	But less than
1	0.000	5.000
2	5.000	5.500
3	5.500	6.050
4	6.050	6.660
5	6.660	7.320
6	7.320	8.050
7	8.050	8.860
8	8.860	9.740
9	9.740	10.720
10	10.720	11.790
11	11.790	12.970
12	12.970	14.270
13	14.270	15.690
14	15.690	17.260
15	17.260	18.990
16	18.990	20.890
17	20.890	22.970
18	22.970	25.270
19	25.270	27.800
20	27.800	30.580
21	30.580	33.640
22	33.640	40.700
23	40.700	49.250
24	49.250	59.590
25	59.590	72.110
26	72.110	87.250
27	87.250	105.570
28	105.570	127.740
29	127.740	154.570
30	154.570	Infinity

Family Resources Survey

Coding Frame 17

CSO Original Income (Information Code 11)  
CSO Original Income including cash benefits  
(Information Code A12b)

Range Nos.	Original income (£'s weekly) of:-	
	Not less than	But less than
1	0.000	0.250
2	0.250	1.000
3	1.000	2.000
4	2.000	4.150
5	4.150	5.000
6	5.000	6.050
7	6.050	7.320
8	7.320	8.860
9	8.860	10.720
10	10.720	12.970
11	12.970	15.690
12	15.690	18.930
13	18.990	22.970
14	22.970	27.600
15	27.800	33.640
16	33.640	40.700
17	40.700	49.250
18	49.250	59.590
19	59.590	72.110
20	72.110	87.250
21	87.250	105.570
22	105.570	127.740
23	127.740	154.570
24	154.570	187.020
25	187.020	226.300
26	226.300	273.820
27	273.820	331.320
28	331.320	400.900
29	400.900	485.090
30	485.090	Infinity

Family Resources Survey.

Age of Head of Household (Information Code A065)

Coding Frame 19

Age of Wife of Head (Information Code A066)

Age of Chief Economic Supporter (Information code A17C)

Range Nos.	Age	Remarks
3	15 but under 20 years	The range number is obtained by dividing the age by 5 and ignoring any fraction remaining.
4	20 " " 25 "	
5	25 " " 30 "	
6	30 " " 35 "	
7	35 " " 40 "	
8	40 " " 45 "	
9	45 " " 50 "	
10	50 " " 55 "	
11	55 " " 60 "	
12	60 " " 65 "	
13	65 " " 70 "	
14	70 " " 75 "	
15	75 " " 80 "	
16	80 " " 85 "	
17	85 " " 90 "	
18	90 " " 95 "	
19	95 and over	

Family Resources Survey

Coding Frame 20

Relationship to Head of Household

(Information Code A002)

Value	Relationship
0*	HOH
1	Wife or husband
2	Son or daughter
3	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law
4	Father or mother
5	Father-in-law or mother-in-law
6	Brother or sister
7	Grandson or grand-daughter
8	Other relative
9	Non-relative
10	Not in

\*Preprinted on Schedule A

FAMILY Resources SURVEY

CODING FRAME 21

SOCIAL GRADE OF HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD  
(INFORMATION CODE A091)

Value	Jichars Codes	Occupation/Income Group*
1	AB	<p>Professional, technical, administrative, managerial workers, teachers and members of HMF, with weekly income of £100 and over.</p> <p>Retired or unoccupied persons with weekly income of £85 and over.</p>
2	C1	<p>Professional, technical, administrative managerial workers and teachers with weekly income of less than £100</p> <p>Clerical workers, shop assistants.</p> <p>Retired or unoccupied persons with weekly income of £65 but less than £75</p>
3	C2	<p>Members of HMF with weekly income of less than £100</p> <p>Manual workers with weekly income of £80 and over.</p> <p>Retired or unoccupied persons with weekly income of £45 but less than £65</p>
4	DE	<p>Manual workers with weekly income of less than £80.</p> <p>Retired or unoccupied persons with weekly income of less than £45.</p>

\* NOTE

Occupation of head is defined in Coding Frame 3: Income is the normal gross weekly income of head (Code 345P).

Family Readjustment Survey

Coding Frame 23

Economic Position

(Information codes A090, A094, A118 and A202)

Value		
1	Self-employed	These values are formed by computer from information codes A004, A005, A201, A207 and A220
2	Full-time employee at work	
3	Part-time employee at work	
4	Full-time employee temporarily away from work	
5	Part-time employee temporarily away from work	
6	Retired and of minimum NI pension age	
7	Retired but under minimum NI pension age	
8	Unoccupied and of minimum NI pension age	
9	Unoccupied but under minimum NI pension age	
10	Employee out of a job	

Coding Frame 24

Television: Ownership and Type

(Information codes A105)

Note- 2 or more sets of same type coded as 1-4; mixed owned/rented, same type, coded as owned.

Value	Description
1	Black and white - rented
2	- do - - owned
3	Colour - rented
4	-do- - owned
5	Black and white owned + colour rented
6	- do - + colour owned
7	Black and white rented+ colour owned
8	- do - + colour rented

Family Resources Survey

Coding Frame 25

Range of expenditure on household durables  
(Information Code A106)

Value	Description
1	Up to £150
2	£150 to £300
3	Over £300 to £450
4	Over £450
9	Nil.

Coding Frame 26

Claim for rent or rates rebate rejected  
(Information codes A110,A118)

Value	Description
1	No claim rejected
2	Do not Know
3	Claim rejected within last 12 months
4	Claim rejected more than 12 months ago

Coding Frame 27

Reason why heating is insufficient  
(Information Code A115)

Value	Description
1	Turn down/switch off/no money for meter/light fewer fires
2	Need more heaters/fires/radiators
3	Structural problems
4	Heaters/fires inadequate for rooms
5	Other answers

Codes 2-5 can be multicode, max.4. Code 1 stands alone.

Coding Frame 28

Type of accomodation sublet  
(Information Code A122)

Value	Description
1	Furnished
2	Un-furnished
3	Furnished and un-furnished

Family Resources Survey

Coding Frame 29

Main Source of Winter Heating

(Information Code A128)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Electricity
2	Mains Gas
3	Coal/coke
4	Paraffin
5	Other Oil
6	Other - includes calor gas, logs

Coding Frame 30

Life Insurance cashed in before maturity during  
past 12 months

(Information Code A129<sup>a</sup>)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Cashed in
2	Not cashed in
3	Cashed in, but amount not yet known

Value is shown in 257, which is blank if this code shows 3.  
This code may be multicoded.

Coding Frame 31

Method of heating hot water

(Information code A130(winter), A138(summer))

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Electricity
2	Mains Gas
3	Coal/coke
4	Heating Oil
5	Other

May be multicoded, up to 4 values



Family Resources Survey

Coding Frame 32

Means of paying winter electricity/gas bill

(Information Code A109(elec),A139(gas))

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
0	No difficulty reported(ie,not coded)
1	Have money deductedfrom SuppB/DHSS pay it
2	With money put by for bill
3	With money put by for something else
4	Did not pay it
5	Arrangement made to pay by instalment
6	Borrowed money from Finance House or Bank
7	Borrowed money from relative or friend
8	Cut down on food or did extra paid work
9	Paid out of regular income/windfall/gift

May be multicoded, up to 4 values

Coding Frame 33

Source of Loan

(Information Code A140)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Relative outside the household
2	Friend outside the household
3	Moneylender
4	Pawnbroker
5	Bank
6	Credit card company
7	Any other source
9	No Money Borrowed

May be multicoded(1-7),max 4 values

Coding Frame 34

Period of lost wages due to illness

(Information Code A151)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	4-6 days
2	1 up to 5 weeks
3	5 up to 10 weeks
4	10 up to 20 weeks
5 2	20 weeks or over
6	Cannot recall
7	No Loss

Priority is given to person suffering highest loss, or to major wage earner

Family Resources Survey

Coding Frame 35

Other person's lost wages due to caring for sick-  
period of loss  
(Information Code A153)

Value	Description
1	Up to 1 week
2	1 up to 5 weeks
3	5 up to 10 weeks
4	10 up to 20 weeks
5	20 weeks and over
6	Cannot recall
9	No loss

Coding Frame 36

Type of holiday Accomodation occupied  
(Information Code A154)

Value	Description
1	Staying ith relatives
2	Self-Catering Accomodation
3	Bed-and-breakfast accomodation
4	Full or half-board accomodation

Coding Frame 37

Source of heating where included in rent  
(Information Code A156)

Value	Description
1	Electricity
2	Gas
3	Other or more than one type
4	Don't know

Coding Frame 38

Satisfaction with accomodation  
(Information Code A164)

Value	Description
1	Very satisfied
2	Faily satisfied
3	A little dissatisfied
4	Very dissatisfied
5	Don't know

Note- where husband and wife disagree, the more unfavourable answer is coded!

Family Resources Survey

Coding Frame 39

Reasons for dissatisfaction with accomodation  
(Information Code A16')

Value	Description
1	Accomodation is too small/overcrowded
2	Accomodation is damp
3	Poor state of repairs/lacks basic amenities
4	No garden or balcony or have to share
5	Complaints about neighbours/area/environment
6	Inadequate heating or different type preferred
7	Complaints about access
8	High cost of accomodation
9	Other answers

Note- Can be multicoded, maximum 4 values

Coding Frame 40

Spending reduced by staying at home more in  
past 12 months  
(Information Code A170)

Value	Description
1	Spending reduced by staying at home more
2	Not reduced
3	Do not go out anyway

Coding Frame 41

Range of savings and use  
(Information Code A184)

Value	Description
1	Nothing
2	£1 - £50
3	£51 - £300
4	£301 - £1200
5	Over £1200
6	Savings used during past year
7	Never had any savings

Note-codes 1-5 can be multicoded with 6 and 7, eg 17,36

Family Resources Survey

Coding Frame 42

Reason for spending saved money  
(Information Code A185)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Pay regular main bills
2	Clothing and footwear
3	Furniture and furnishings
4	Motor vehicle expenditure
5	Holidays
6	Purchase and maintenance of household appliances
7	House purchase/repair and maintenance
8	Special events/celebrations
9	Food
10	Other purposes
11	General living expenses

Note- Can be multicoded up to 3 values, but 10 can only be multicoded with 11 if no other values.

Coding Frame 43

Use of saved money  
(Information Code A186)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Saved money used for purpose intended
2	For that purpose among others
3	Not used for purpose saved for
4	Money spent was not saved(eg, had windfall)

Coding Frame 44

Saved money more or less than a year ago  
(Information Code A187)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	More than a year ago
2	Same
3	Less than a year ago

Family Resources Survey

Coding Frame 45

Items of Furniture/Household equipment needed  
(Information Code A188)

Value	Description
1	Beds
2	Other Bedroom Furniture
3	Dining Room/Kitchen Table and chairs
4	Other living room furniture
5	Carpets/floor coverings/curtains
6	Bedding
7	Electrical appliances
8	Cooker/oven
9	Other items

Note- Can be multicode, up to 4 values

Coding Frame 46

Essential items which it is difficult to afford  
(Information code A189)

Value	Description
1	Meat
2	All other food
3	Adult clothing and footwear
4	Travel costs
5	Children's shoes
6	Furniture and household goods
7	Fuel
8	Housing Costs, including repairs, maintenance
9	Other answers

Note-Can be multicode, up to 4 values

Coding Frame 47

Items on which spending has been reduced  
(Information Code A191)

Value	Description
1	Meat
2	All other food
3	Adult clothing and footwear
4	Children's clothes and footwear
5	Alcohol/tobacco/confectionary
6	Entertainment/social activities/holidays
7	Travel, car expenses
8	Fuel
9	Other answers

Note- can be multicode, up to 4 values

Family Resources Survey

Coding Frame 48

Source of children's clothes  
(Information code A192)

Value	Description
1	Home made
2	New from shop or clothing club
3	Gift from relative or friend - new
4	- do - - second hand
5	Second hand stalls or shops/jumble sales
6	Free from charitable organisations

Note- Can be multicoded, up to 4 values

Coding Frame 49

Was last pay affected in some way  
(Information Code A206)

Value	Description
1	Holiday Pay
2	Back pay
3	Occasional bonus
4	Irregularly paid overtime
5	Deduction to take account of Sickness Benefit received
6	Tax refund
7	None of these

Note- can be multicoded, up to 4 values

Coding Frame 50

Reason for lump sum payment of Supplementary Benefit  
(Information Code A235)

Value	Description
1	Adult clothing and footwear
2	Children's clothing and footwear
3	Bedding
4	Carpets, Floor Coverings, Curtains
5	Furniture, Household appliances, utensils (including repairs)
6	Fuel bills
7	House repairs and decorations
8	Removal expenses
9	Other answers

Note- can be multicoded up to 4 values

Family Resources Survey

Coding Frame 51

Effect of disability on job opportunities  
-last 3 months

(Information Code A249)

Value	Description
1	Better paid job applied for
2	Not looking for better paid job
3	No better paid job heard of
4	Better paid job would not allow same hours or time off
5	Better-paid job not applied for

Note- Coding is cumulative. In effect, anyone coded '1' has answered 'Yes' to the questions leading to codes 2-5; Code 5 has answered 'Yes' to 2-4, 4 'Yes' to 2-3, and so on.

Coding Frame 52

Whether child's income is current (in mother's code)

(Information Code A263)

Value	Description
1	Money from all sources being received currently
2	Money from some sources only being received currently
3	No money from any source being received currently

Coding Frame 53

Mode of travel to work

(Information Code A 264)

Value	Description
1	Bus
2	Train
3	Underground Train
4	Own car/motor cycle
5	Company car/van/motor cycle
6	Other car/motor cycle
7	Walking/bicycle
8	Other
9	No answer, none

Note-may be multicode, up to 4 values

Family Resources Survey

Coding Frame 54

Reason for leaving last job  
(Information Code A269)

Value	Description
1	Dissatisfaction with job
2	Redundant/sacked/business closed
3	Own ill-health or accident
4	Temporary job only(takes priority over code 2)
5	To get married, pregnancy, change of domestic responsibilities
6	To take up futher training or education
7	Moving house or leaving district
8	Promoted or other reasons for taking new job
9	Other answers

Note - can be multicoded up to 4 values, except that 4 and 8 can only be singlecoded.

Coding Frame 55

FIS or SuppB claimed but turned down  
(Information codes A270(FIS), A273(SuppB))

Value	Description
1	Yes, claimed and turned down
2	No
3	Don't know

Coding Frame 56

Reason FIS claim rejected  
(Information Code A272)

Value	Description
1	Not in full-time employment
2	Not normally in full-time work
3	No dependant children
4	Income in excess of prescribed amount
5	Failure to provide satisfactory evidence of income
6	Other answers

Coding Frame 60

Possibility of obtaining child-minder  
(Information Code A277)

Value	Description
1	Possible
2	Not possible
3	Child already at school



Family Resources Survey

Coding Frame 58

Child Minding Facilities

(Information Codes A278,A280,A281)

Value	Description
1	Respondent's mother
2	Other relative
3	Friend
4	Neighbour
5	LA Day Nursery
6	Firm's Day Nursery(creche)
7	Private Day Nursery
8	LA Nursery school/class
9	Playgroup
10	Child minder
11	Other
20	Don't know/no facilities

Note - may be multicoded, up to 3 values. A280 does not hold values 1-4.

Coding Frame 59

Type of help/facility needed

(Information Codes A284,A286)

Value	Description
1	Look after children from school
2	Take them to/collect from school
3	Look after before school
4	Look after in holidays
5	Look after if ill
6	Look after at lunchtime
7	Other answers

Note- may be multicoded, maximum 4 values

Coding Frame 60

Would/would not need help, help accessible  
(see question)

(Information codes A283,A285)

Value	Description
1	Yes
2	No
3	Don't Know

Family Resources Survey

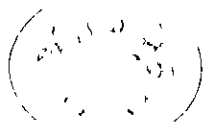
Coding Frame 61

Length of time since items of clothing last obtained  
(Information Code 248 to 256)

<u>Value</u>	<u>Description</u>
1	Within past 6 months
2	6 months up to 12 months
3	12 months up to 18 months
4	18 months up to 2 years
5	2 years up to 3 years
6	Over 3 years ago

Note- as these codes are for some reason recorded in the 'amount' section of the tape, they are recorded as pounds - i.e. appear as 1000,2000,etc.

---



# FRS Range checks

Following receipt of comments from OPCS, the changes below should be made to the tape and to the layout I supplied

Coding Frames 25, 29, 31, 41 -

Add value 0 Don't know, did not answer

Cases not mentioned are covered by the above and do not need alteration

H/H Ref	Variable	from	to
11071057	A128	2	0
	A130	0	2
1208055	A193	6	2
12034061	A196	245	2
12047022	A117	0	1
12071010	A117	0	1
12077019	A138	0	2
12088049	A117	0	1
	A122	1	0
12088064	A117	0	1
12094025	A117	0	1
13013041	A130	0	1
	A138	0	1
13021071	A117	0	1
13053041 (person 3)	A254	10	1
13070023	A117	0	1
21002030	A170	235	1

#/HRef	variable	From	To
21028072	A164	0	5
21036030	A194	0	126
21049009	A117	0	1
21071018	A196	0	2
21078030	A164	0	5
22032004	A194	0	98
22050070	A117	0	1
22051019	A130	0	2
22057049 (person 1)	A272	9	2
22079016	A116	4	2
23056017	A120	8	4
23063050	A117	0	1
	A122	1	0
23071056	A117	0	1
23099011	A106	0	4
31007009	A128	0	2
31009063	A128	0	2
31018066	A128	0	1
31039021	A130	0	2
	A138	0	2
31057054	A198	7	0
31063024 (person 1)	A244	99	0
	A245	0	99



H#Ref	Variable	From	To
32090043	A106	0	2
33002038	A128	0	1
33022035	A279	57	0
(person 3)	A280	0	57
41015003	A117	0	1
41027069	A106	0	1
42050004	A117	0	1
42069025	A206	0	7
(person 1)	A254	7	1
	383	1	0
42074067	A117	0	1
	A122	1	0
43039029	A117	0	1

BUDGET	INT DATE	BUDGET	INT DATE	BUDGET	INT DATE
<del>32/047/001</del>	<del>50 14 11</del>	<del>43/005/056</del>	<del>51 16 10</del>	43/007/053	49 2 10
<del>32/016/031</del>	<del>50 9 10</del>	<del>43/005/059</del>	<del>51 16 10</del>	43/010/053	49 7 10
<del>31/050/069</del>	<del>6 7 18</del>	<del>43/003/001</del>	<del>53 4 11</del>	41/010/078	49 6 10
<del>32/048/053</del>	<del>50 9 10</del>	<del>41/001/027</del>	<del>63 20 18</del>	41/010/045	49 6 10
<del>33/065/032</del>	<del>50 15 10</del>	42/027/052	49 1 10	<del>41/010/072</del>	<del>50 8 10</del>
<del>33/065/047</del>	<del>51 16 10</del>	43/022/053	49 3 10	42/010/046	49 2 10
33/065/071	49 7 10	<del>43/033/065</del>	<del>50 10 10</del>	42/017/010	49 1 10
<del>32/072/027</del>	<del>50 10 11</del>	43/033/026	49 6 10	<del>43/013/059</del>	<del>50 9 10</del>
<del>32/084/040</del>	<del>51 10 10</del>	42/033/046	49 6 10	<del>43/010/017</del>	<del>50 8 10</del>
<del>33/079/028</del>	<del>50 11 11</del>	<del>42/030/048</del>	<del>50 13 10</del>	43/015/017	49 6 10
<del>33/075/041</del>	<del>63 22 18</del>	<del>42/030/058</del>	<del>50 9 10</del>	43/010/038	49 6 10
<del>33/092/056</del>	<del>50 11 10</del>	43/035/050	49 3 10	43/010/032	49 2 10
<del>33/086/038</del>	<del>50 22 10</del>	43/041/005	49 7 10	<del>42/016/067</del>	<del>50 9 10</del>
32/096/046	49 7 10	<del>42/039/058</del>	<del>50 8 10</del>	43/016/020	50 9 10
<del>33/033/032</del>	<del>50 10 10</del>	43/040/050	50 9 10	<del>43/016/071</del>	<del>50 9 10</del>
<del>32/028/028</del>	<del>50 4 11</del>	43/040/047	49 7 10	42/010/016	51 17 10
<del>32/029/027</del>	<del>50 4 11</del>	43/043/068	49 6 10	41/011/036	50 3 11
		<del>43/034/011</del>	<del>50 15 10</del>	42/010/076	59 22 10
		<del>43/039/029</del>	<del>51 17 10</del>	43/009/047	63 20 10
		43/039/065	53 2 11	43/021/017	55 3 11
		<del>43/043/057</del>	<del>50 13 10</del>	43/027/071	60 31 12
		43/045/050	49 1 10	42/036/065	49 3 10
		<del>43/045/065</del>	<del>50 14 10</del>	43/033/068	52 27 10
		43/045/056	50 14 10	43/028/029	55 3 11
		<del>42/046/031</del>	<del>51 22 10</del>	43/028/032	53 3 11
		43/055/011	49 2 10	<del>43/028/038</del>	<del>53 5 11</del>
		43/049/014	49 3 10	<del>42/032/016</del>	<del>55 19 11</del>
		43/049/029	49 2 10	43/020/065	54 13 11
		43/055/047	49 6 10	<del>42/028/022</del>	<del>51 11 11</del>
		<del>42/048/055</del>	<del>50 13 10</del>	43/023/047	56 24 11
		<del>42/055/064</del>	<del>50 15 10</del>	<del>43/021/035</del>	<del>56 24 11</del>
		<del>43/078/011</del>	<del>58 12 10</del>	43/055/053	50 13 10
		42/083/037	49 7 10	<del>43/055/003</del>	<del>50 14 11</del>
		43/085/053	50 10 10	<del>42/051/037</del>	<del>60 31 10</del>
		<del>42/077/064</del>	<del>52 27 10</del>	42/062/067	49 1 10
		43/081/068	52 27 10	43/072/071	49 1 10
		<del>41/077/051</del>	<del>53 5 11</del>	43/073/056	49 3 10
		<del>42/081/052</del>	<del>54 11 11</del>	43/065/053	49 6 10
		<del>43/085/017</del>	<del>63 22 18</del>	<del>41/069/021</del>	<del>50 9 10</del>
		43/012/044	49 2 10	<del>42/065/022</del>	<del>50 8 10</del>

Late April allocations\*

\* Postponed due to General election

BUDGET	INT DATE	BUDGET	INT DATE	BUDGET	INT DATE
43 / 065 / 011	1 10	49			
43 / 065 / 047	3 10	49			
43 / 065 / 056	2 10	49			
<del>43 / 073 / 044</del>	<del>13 10</del>	<del>50</del>			
<del>43 / 069 / 044</del>	<del>15 10</del>	<del>50</del>			
<del>42 / 065 / 016</del>	<del>8 10</del>	<del>50</del>			
43 / 067 / 059	7 10	49			
43 / 067 / 068	2 10	49			
<del>42 / 060 / 056</del>	<del>30 10</del>	<del>52</del>			
<del>43 / 060 / 062</del>	<del>28 10</del>	<del>52</del>			
<del>42 / 061 / 043</del>	<del>30 10</del>	<del>52</del>			
<del>43 / 074 / 056</del>	<del>7 11</del>	<del>53</del>			
<del>43 / 057 / 054</del>	<del>30 10</del>	<del>52</del>			
<del>43 / 057 / 047</del>	<del>30 10</del>	<del>52</del>			
<del>41 / 057 / 051</del>	<del>31 10</del>	<del>52</del>			
<del>43 / 064 / 005</del>	<del>21 11</del>	<del>55</del>			
<del>42 / 072 / 010</del>	<del>18 12</del>	<del>59</del>			
<del>43 / 067 / 017 P</del>	<del>3 11</del>	<del>53</del>			
43 / 094 / 008	1 10	49			
43 / 094 / 020	1 10	49			
43 / 095 / 071	2 10	49			
43 / 095 / 038	6 10	49			
43 / 093 / 053	2 10	49			
<del>43 / 092 / 014</del>	<del>10 10</del>	<del>50</del>			
<del>43 / 092 / 053</del>	<del>10 10</del>	<del>50</del>			
<del>43 / 094 / 044</del>	<del>21 10</del>	<del>51</del>			
43 / 094 / 071	6 10	49			
<del>43 / 094 / 002</del>	<del>13 10</del>	<del>50</del>			
<del>42 / 095 / 031</del>	<del>4 11</del>	<del>53</del>			
<del>41 / 086 / 034</del>	<del>30 12</del>	<del>60</del>			
<del>42 / 092 / 052</del>	<del>10 10</del>	<del>50</del>			
<del>43 / 093 / 062</del>	<del>5 12</del>	<del>53</del>			
<del>43 / 094 / 026 P</del>	<del>20 10</del>	<del>51</del>			
<del>43 / 097 / 050</del>	<del>8 10</del>	<del>50</del>			
<del>43 / 097 / 071</del>	<del>8 10</del>	<del>50</del>			
43 / 096 / 044	6 10	49			
43 / 101 / 221	7 10	49			

I hope you can read this rather annotated sheet. The numbers written beside each case are the equivalent week numbers if the year is projected beyond 49 - eg a week number of '17959' for 42072010, for instance. The '/' are an OPCS device which does not appear on the tapes!

90 50+

117 4<sup>th</sup> Q  
 17 3<sup>rd</sup> Q  
 134 Total (incl 6 Partial's)

SN 1930 - SIR Database Records Information

```

Start import
Import successfully completed
Imported cases 2694
Imported records 59986
Database C:\PROGRA~1\SIR2002\test\F930 Connected
Statistics for F930
Database name F930

Creation Date/Time 01/10/08 11:28:51
Last update Date/Time 01/10/08 11:28:52
Update level 15

Average Records per Case 500
Max/Current Number of Cases 2697/2694
Max/Current Number of Records 1348500/59986

Max/Current Number of Record Types 13/13
Maximum Input Columns/Lines 2944/1
Rectype Columns 1-2
Sequence Column None

Journal For Database OFF
Case Id Variable CASENO (A)

Number of Index Levels 2
Max Entries Per Index Block 84
Index/Data Block Size 253/764
Active/Inactive Data Blocks 4768/0
Active/Inactive Index Blocks 59/0

Keysize In Bytes 11
Min/Max Record Size 1/182
Number of Temporary Variables 0
Maximum Number of Data Variables 367

```

Record No.	Type Name	Number of Variables	Maximum Per Case	Total In Database	Size In Words	Entry Use Count
0	CIR	1	1	2694	3	1
1	HIR	3	1	2694	1	1
2	HCR	174	1	2694	66	1
3	HDR	289	1	2694	122	1
4	HPC	367	1	2694	182	1
5	CHPID	1	1	647	1	1
6	CREDAT	5	99	0	3	1
7	HPDAT	16	99	834	7	1
8	PIR	2	99	12614	1	1
9	PCR	16	99	12614	4	1
10	PERSINC	186	99	9887	83	1
11	PER	5	9999	0	2	1
12	PPC	200	99	12614	98	1
13	ER	5	99	0	1	1



**Guide to SN 1930 SPSS files (created from SIR database records listed above)**

CIR - Case Identifier (also included with other files - records have been sorted by CASENO)

HIR - Household Ident

HCR - Household Characteristics

HDR - Household Data

HPC - Household Product Codes

CHPID - Credit/HP Ident

CREDAT - (empty record)

HPDAT - HP Data

PIR - Personal Ident

PCR - Personal Characteristics

PERSINC - Personal Income

PER - (empty record)

PPC - Personal Product Codes

ER - (empty record)

**Users should note that records CREDAT, PER and ER contain no records in the SIR database and therefore those SPSS files contain only the variable structure for information, without any data values. The original SIR database is available from the UK Data Archive on request.**

**Further information about the records listed above may be found in the Family Finances Survey documentation contained in this file - see section 'Records on Annual Base Tape', starting on p.138.**

IN CONFIDENCE

Family Finances Survey

S1092/A

Area

HOUSEHOLD SCHEDULE

Date of interview

Starting date of records

Interviewer's name

Auth No

REF NO	Serial no	
	Year	Week
CARD TYPE 1	OFFICE USE	78 00

RING	(1) Personal No	(2) RELATIONSHIP TO HOH (MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD ONLY IN LINES 1 to 10)	(3) OFF USE	Housewife	M	F	(4) SEX			(5) AGE			(6) Both in household	(7) MARITAL STATUS				(8) CURRENT FULL TIME EDUCATION						(9) Ref number of unit	(10) FAMILY UNIT			(11) OFF USE	(12) DO NOT RING AN EXCEPTION D records received for both weeks	(13) Child Benefit Family	
							Age last birthday	C	W	N	Both in household	Married		Single Widowed Divorced Separated	State schools	Private and independent schools	Higher education	Head of unit	Wife of head	Young dependent under 25											
							Age last birthday	C	W	N	Both in household	Married		Single Widowed Divorced Separated	State schools	Private and independent schools	Higher education	Head of unit	Wife of head	Young dependent under 25											
1	HOH		0	1	1	2		1	2	3	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		1	1	1	1	1	
2				1	1	2		1	2	3	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		1	2	3	9	1	1
3				1	1	2		1	2	3	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		1	2	3	9	1	1
4				1	1	2		1	2	3	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		1	2	3	9	1	1
5				1	1	2		1	2	3	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		1	2	3	9	1	1
6				1	1	2		1	2	3	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		1	2	3	9	1	1
7				1	1	2		1	2	3	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		1	2	3	9	1	1
8				1	1	2		1	2	3	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		1	2	3	9	1	1
9				1	1	2		1	2	3	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		1	2	3	9	1	1
10				1	1	2		1	2	3	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		1	2	3	9	1	1

Col. 3 Code 2 Reason for temporary absence (inc) dates

.....

.....

.....

14 For all aged 16 17 or 18 and coded 3 5 6 9 or 10 at Q8  
SPECIFY GIVING FULL DETAILS OF THE TYPE OF INSTITUTION/COLLEGE,  
SUBJECTS STUDIED AND LEVELS BEING STUDIED

Per No .....

Per No .....

Per No .....

1765

IF ONE HLD ONLY  
AT ADDRESS RING DNA..N

15. How many households besides your own household live at this address? Total other hlds at address -----

16. Which of the following rooms do you have in your accommodation (that is those rooms at this address which you own, rent or occupy rent free)?

(a) PROMPT ALL ROOMS IN BOTH BOXES BELOW AND RECORD NUMBER

IF MORE THAN ONE HOUSEHOLD AT ADDRESS ASK (b) DNA..N ASK Q17a

(b) PROBE FOR NUMBERS OF ROOMS:

- i) Occupied solely by household
- ii) Shared with other household(s)
- iii) Let or Sublet

	(a)		(b)				(a)		(b)		
	Total No of rooms	Number of rooms occupied solely (i)	shared (ii)	let or sublet (iii)	Total No of rooms		Number of rooms occupied solely (i)	shared (ii)	let or sublet (iii)		
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT	Living room				INDIVIDUAL PROMPT	Bathroom					
	Bedroom					Garage					
	Kitchen					Rooms used only for business					
	Scullery used for croking					Others SPECIFY					
	Rooms used partly for business					Totals					
Totals					Totals						

CARD TYPE 2		
g	p	Code
		A114
		A111
		A112
		A113
		090
		A122

IF ROOMS LET OR SUBLET, ASK:

(c) How much rent did you receive from your tenants last time you were paid? -----

(d) How long a period did this cover? Period -----

(e) Are the rooms let furnished or unfurnished?  
 Furnished .....1  
 Unfurnished .....2  
 Both .....3

ASK 16(f)

16(f) Apart from the furniture and fittings do you supply your tenants with .....

INDIVIDUAL PROMPT

	PROVIDED		FUEL	(i) AMOUNT		(ii) PERIOD	(iii) INCL IN RENT	
	YES	NO		£	p		YES	NO
Heating?	Y	X					Y	X
Hot water?	Y	X					Y	X
Lighting?	Y	X	X				Y	X
Cleaning?	Y	X					Y	X
Laundry?	Y	X					Y	X
Bed linen?	Y	X					Y	X
Other services?	Y	X					Y	X
SPECIFY -----							Y	X
-----							Y	X
-----							Y	X
-----						Y	X	

£	p	Code
		136
		A164
		A165

IF YES FOR ANY ITEM ASK (i), (ii) AND (iii);

- (i) How much do you charge for (ITEM)?
- (ii) How long a period does this cover?
- (iii) Is the charge included in the rent of.....(see 16(c)) you have just told me about?

TO ALL HOUSEHOLDS (ASK HOH OR WIFE)

17(a) Is your accommodation connected to mains sewerage?

Yes ..... Y  
No ..... X

(b) Are there any other rooms in this (DESCRIBE RATEABLE UNIT FROM Q62) in addition to the ones which you have just told me about?

No ..... X SEE Q18

IF YES

(i) How many other rooms?

No. of other rooms -----

SEE Q18

TO ALL WITH BOARDERS IN HOUSEHOLD - SEE Q2 (ASK HOB OR WIFE)  
OTHERS GO TO Q19

You told me earlier about the boarder(s)  
in your household. Could you now tell me -

18. Do you receive payment from your boarder(s) for (his/her) keep? No....X GO TO Q19

IF YES ASK (a) & (b)

(a) How much was the last payment you received?  
1st Boarder £ ---|---p  
2nd Boarder £ ---|---p  
3rd Boarder £ ---|---p

(b) How long a period did this cover?  
1st Boarder. Period -----  
2nd Boarder. Period -----  
3rd Boarder. Period -----

TO ALL HOUSEHOLDS **ASK ALL SPENDERS**

19(a) Do (any of) you have a garage (anywhere) which is:  
INCLUDE GARAGE(S) AT Q18  
owned? No IF YES How many? X ..... ASK (b)  
rented? X ..... ASK (a1)  
rent free? X ..... ASK (b)  
IF NO GARAGE SEE Q20

IF RENTED

(a1) Is the rent included in any rent you pay a landlord for your accommodation ....R ASK (b) (1)-(11)  
or is it paid separately? .....S

IF PAID SEPARATELY

(i) How much rent did you pay last time? £ ---|---p ASK (b)  
(ii) How long a period did this cover? Period -----

TO ALL WITH A GARAGE

(b) Do you pay a separate rate and/or ground rent for the garage?  
Rates Rent ASK (1)-(11) (a)  
Yes ... Y Y  
No .... X X

IF YES

(i) How much did you pay last time? £ ---|---p ASK (c)  
(ii) How long a period did this cover? -----

(c) Is the garage.....used solely by this household, .....0 SEE Q20  
shared with others, but not let .....X  
or sub-let, .....X  
let or sub-let? .....Y (c1)-(c2)

IF LET OR SUB-LET

(c1) How much did you receive from your tenant for the garage the last time you were paid? £ ---|---p SEE (c3)  
(c2) How long a period did this cover? Period -----

IF ROOMS ALSO SUB-LET at Q16

(c3) Has this rent from the garage been included in the rent you mentioned you received from letting the rooms? Yes ....Y SEE Q20  
No .....X

IF ANOTHER GARAGE, ASK ALL RELEVANT QUESTIONS AND CODE ON LEFT

£	p	Code
		137
		A123
		A115
		189
		A116
		A117
		A118
		100

IF HOUSEHOLD OCCUPIES A CARAVAN OR HOUSEBOAT ASK Q21

ALL OTHER HOUSEHOLDS (ASK HOB OR WIFE)

20 Do you rent or do you own this accommodation? Rents ... 0 ASK (a)  
 Owns..... X ASK (b)  
 Neither.. Y ASK (c)

IF RENTS (CODED 0 at Q20)

(a) Do you rent your accommodation.....  
 from a Council or New Town Corporation..... 1  
 from someone else, unfurnished,..... 2 ASK (d)  
 or furnished?..... 3

IF OWNS (CODED X at Q20)

(b) Do you own your accommodation..... with a mortgage..... 4 ASK Q28  
 RUNNING PROMPT or outright?..... 5 ASK Q28

IF NEITHER (CODED & at Q20)

(c) Do you receive your accommodation rent free? Yes..... 6  
 No..... 2 } PROBE TO MAKE CERTAIN NOT CODES 1-5 THEN SEE (d)

SPECIFY DETAILS -----  
 -----

HOUSEHOLDS CODED 0 or Y at Q20

(d) Is your tenancy dependent on your job? Yes..... 1  
 No..... X SEE Q22

TO ALL LIVING IN A CARAVAN OR HOUSEBOAT (ASK HOB OR WIFE) RING ONE

21 Is your caravan/houseboat..... Owned outright?..... 5  
 Rented?..... 3  
 Being bought on HP or loan?..... 5  
 ----- Other?..... 6

INCLUDE AT Q51 AND SPECIFY ON LEFT

(a) Do you pay site rent? No..... X ASK (b)

IF YES

(a1) How much site rent did you pay last time?..... 120

(a2) What period did this cover? Period-----

(b) Are there any (other) regular payments which you make in connection with this caravan and site? Yes..... Y SPECIFY BELOW

No..... X ASK Q32

Type of payment (Rent/rates/other regular payments)	£	p	Period	IF YES TO (a) ASK. Is payment included in site rent?	
				Yes	No
.....	.....	.....	.....	Y	X
.....	.....	.....	.....	Y	X

NOW ASK Q32

£	p	Code
		A120
		A110
		A120
		120

TO ALL WITH RENTED ACCOMMODATION (ASK HOH OR WIFE)  
(CODED 0 AT Q20)

OTHERS SEE Q24

£	p	Code
.....	.....	010
.....	..	230
		024
		025
		026
		027
		020
		A156
		060

22(a) How much rent did you pay last time  
(including any rooms you sublet)?

(b) How long a period did this cover? Period-- -- -- --

(c) Do you have a rent holiday? No.....X ASK (d)

IF YES

(i) For how many weeks of the year? Weeks-- -- -- --

(d) Did you receive a rent rebate or allowance  
from the Council in connection with your  
last rent payment? No.....X ASK (e)

IF YES

(i) Was the rent rebate/allowance deducted from the  
last rent payment?....D

or refunded direct to  
you in a lump sum,  
that is by cash,  
cheque or giro?.....L

(ii) How much was the rent rebate or allowance?

(iii) How long a period did this cover? Period-- -- -- --

(iv) Is the amount for rent you mentioned earlier  
before or after deduction of the rebate or  
allowance? Before...X  
After....Y

(e) Does the rent you mentioned include  
any services such as:-

PROMPT lighting cleaning  
heating lift  
hot water porter  
or any other services?

Yes .....Y SPECIFY BELOW  
No..... X ASK (f)

Type of service (specify fuel for heating, lighting, hot water)	£	p
.....		
.....		

(f) Are there any (other) regular payments which you  
make in connection with this accommodation  
which are not included in the rent? Yes.....Y ASK (1)-(114)  
No.....X ASK Q23

IF YES

(1) What is the payment for?

(ii) How much was the last payment?

(iii) How long a period did this cover?

Items	f(ii)		f(iii)
	£	p	Period
.....			
.....			

NOW ASK Q23

OFFICE USE ONLY





TO ALL WITH RENT FREE ACCOMMODATION (CODED 6) and OTHERS (CODED Z) at Q.20 (c)

24 Does anyone outside your household pay rent on this accommodation on your behalf? No..... X ASK Q.25

IF YES (a) How much rent did they pay last time? -> £ - - - - - P

(b) How long a period did this cover? Period - - - - -

25 Do you pay rates on this accommodation? Yes.... Y ASK (a) - (c)

No..... X ASK Q.26

IF YES (a) How many times a year do you pay rates? No. of times - - - - -

(b) How much did you actually pay last time in rates? ..... 030

(c) Was a rates rebate deducted from your last rates payment? Yes.... Y ASK (c1) No..... X ASK (e)

IF YES (c1) How much was deducted? ..... 040

(i) What period did this rebate cover? Period - - - - - DK .....0

(d) Was the amount for rates you mentioned earlier before or after deduction of the rebate? Before .... Y After ..... X

IF NO AT (c) (e) In the last 12 months, that is since .... have you had any rates rebate(s) refunded direct to you, that is a lump sum in cash, cheque of Giro? Yes ... Y ASK (i)-(iii) No .... X ASK Q.26

IF YES (i) How much was/were the amount(s) refunded? (ii) What period(s) did the rebate(s) cover? (iii) In which month(s) and year(s) did you receive it/them? ENTER DETAILS BELOW

Table with 6 columns: Amount refunded, Period, DK, Month, Year, DK. It contains two rows of data with values like 'E', 'p', and '0'.

NOW ASK Q.26

26 (a) Do you pay a separate water rate? No ... X ASK Q27

IF YES (a1) What was your last payment of water rates? ..... 050

(a2) How long a period did this cover? Period - - - - -

(b) Do you pay a separate land drainage rate? Yes ... Y ASK (b1) No .... X ASK Q.27

IF YES (b1) How much was your last payment? -> £ - - - - - P

(b2) How long a period did this cover? Period - - - - -

27 Are there any (other) regular payments which you make in connection with this accommodation? Yes ... Y SPECIFY

No .... X ASK Q.32

->SPECIFY ITEMS, AMOUNTS AND PERIODS

-----  
-----

NOW ASK Q.32

Large vertical table with columns labeled 'e', 'p', and 'Code'. It contains various codes such as 030, 040, A148, 047 8, 014, A127, and 050.

TO ALL WHO OWN (CODED X at 20)

(ASK HOH OR WIFE)

£	p	Code
		030
		040
		A148
		047 8
		014
		A127
		050
		060
		A119
		A121

28(a) How many times a year do you pay rates? No. of times -----

(b) How much did you actually pay last time in rates? -----  
 (c) Was a rates rebate deducted from your last rates payment? Yes ... Y ASK (c1)-(c3)  
 No .... X ASK (c4)

IF YES (c1) How much was deducted? -----

(c2) What period did this rebate cover? Period -----  
 DK.. 0

(c3) Was the amount for rates you mentioned earlier before or after deduction of the rebate? Before....Y  
 After.....X

IF NO (c4) In the last 12 months, that is since... have you had any rates rebate(s) refunded by the Council direct to you, that is a lump sum in cash, cheque or Giro? Yes....Y ASK (1)-(111)  
 No.....X ASK (d)

IF YES (i) How much was/were the amount(s) refunded? ]  
 (ii) What period(s) did the rebate(s) cover? ] ENTER  
 (iii) In which month(s) and year(s) did you receive it/them? ] DETAILS  
 BELOW

Amount refunded	Period	DK	Month	Year	DK
£   p		0			0
£   p		0			0

(d) Do you pay a separate water rate? Yes....Y ASK (d1)-(d2)  
 No.....X ASK (e)

IF YES (d1) What was your last payment of water rates? -----

(d2) How long a period did this cover? Period -----

(e) Do you pay a separate land drainage rate? Yes....Y ASK (e1)-(e2)  
 No.....X ASK (f)

IF YES (e1) How much was your last payment? ----- £ ----- p

(e2) How long a period did this cover? Period -----

(f) Do you pay ground rent, feu duty (Scotland), chief rent, service charge and/or compulsory or regular maintenance charges? Yes....Y ASK (f1)-(f2)  
 No.....X SEE Q29

IF YES (f1) How much was your last payment? -----

(f2) How long a period did this cover? Period -----  
 NOW SEE Q29

TO ALL WHO OWN WITH MORTGAGE (CODED 4 at Q20(b))

DNA....N ASK Q32

29(a) Did you get the loan or mortgage to purchase your accommodation from a .....Building Society..1

Local Authority ..2

RUNNING PROMPT Bank... ..3

Insurance company..4

Other source?.....5

SPECIFY ON LEFT

(b) Is the mortgage an option mortgage? Yes....1  
 No.....X

(c) Are you paying.....interest only?....8 ASK Q30

PROMPT interest and principal?.....9 ASK Q31

(ASK HON OR WIFE)

TO THOSE WITH MORTGAGES WHERE PAYMENTS COVER INTEREST ONLY (CODED 8 at Q29(c))

30(a) How much did you pay last time as interest on the mortgage (loan)?

£	p	Code
.....	..	130

(b) How long a period did your last payment cover? Period -----

(c) Is there an endowment policy covering the repayment of the principal of the mortgage? No.....X SPECIFY AT LEFT HOW PRINCIPAL COVERED

IF YES

(c1) How much was your last insurance premium on the endowment policy covering the principal? £ | p

(c2) How long a period did this cover? Period -----

(c3) Has this insurance premium been included in the amount of interest you mentioned earlier? Yes....Y No.....X

(d) Did the amount of interest you have just told me about include other amounts such as insurance on the structure of your accommodation or a mortgage protection policy? No.....X ASK Q32

IF YES, ENTER SEPARATE DETAILS BELOW

(d1) How much of your last interest payment was for:

	None	Amount	Period
Insurance on structure?	X	£ ---   --- p	-----
Mortgage protection policy	X	£ ---   --- p	-----
Other, SPECIFY	X	£ ---   --- p	-----

----- ASK Q32

TO THOSE WITH MORTGAGES WHERE PAYMENTS COVER INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL (CODED 9 at Q29(c)) (ASK HON OR WIFE)

31(a) How much was your last instalment on the loan or mortgage?

.....	...	200
-------	-----	-----

(b) How long a period did this cover? Period -----

(c) Did this instalment include any other amounts such as insurance on the structure of your accommodation or a mortgage protection policy? No....X ASK (d)

IF YES, ENTER SEPARATE DETAILS BELOW

(c1) How much of your last interest payment was for:

	None	Amount	Period
Insurance on structure?	X	£ ---   --- p	-----
Mortgage protection policy	X	£ ---   --- p	-----
Other, SPECIFY	X	£ ---   --- p	-----

-----

(d) How much interest did you pay over the last year for which you have figures?

... ..		150 8
--------	--	-------

GIVE DATES From ----- to -----

INTERVIEWER TO CODE:

Documents seen..... 1

SPECIFY WHICH -----

No documents seen..... 2

ASK Q32

		A158
		A159

32(a) Do you pay an insurance premium on the structure of this accommodation?

No....X ASK (b)

(This is compulsory for owners with mortgages from building societies (coded 1 at Q 29(a))

INCLUDE POLICIES FOR DAMAGE TO ROOF BY TV AERIAL

IF YES

(a1) How much was the last premium?

£	p	Code
.....	....	110

(a2) What period did this cover?

Period-----

IF PREMIUM COVERS BOTH STRUCTURE AND CONTENTS AND CANNOT BE SEPARATED ASK:

Total premium £----- p Period of payment -----

Insured value of house £----- p

Insured value of contents £----- p

**ASK ALL SPENDERS**

(b) Do (any of) you pay an insurance premium on the furniture and contents of your accommodation?

No....X ASK Q.33

IF YES

(b1) How much was the last premium on the contents?

.....		168
-------	--	-----

(b2) How long a period did this cover?

Period-----

£	p	Code
.....	....	110
.....		168

TO ALL HOUSEHOLDS (ASK HOH OR WIFE)

33 Do you have gas, electricity or both supplied to your (part of this) accommodation?

Gas only ..... 5 ASK (a)  
 Electricity only .. 6 ASK (a)  
 Both ..... 7 ASK (a)  
 Neither ..... 8 ASK Q37

CODE ONE

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

(a) Do you pay for your gas/electricity by  
 Slot meter\*.. 1  
 Account ..... 2  
 Board Budgeting scheme ..... 3  
 Or by some other method 4

Gas Elec.  
 1 ASK Q34a  
 2 ASK Q36 (a) - (d)  
 3 ASK Q35 AND THEN Q36 (b) - (d)  
 4 SPECIFY AT LEFT AND ASK Q36

\*INCLUDE METER OWNED BY LANDLORD, BUT EXCLUDE METER WITH OWN KEY

TO THOSE PAYING BY SLOT METER (CODE 1 at 33(a))

34 (a) In the last 12 months, that is, since ... have you received a rebate? No ... X

X ASK (b)

IF YES

(i) How much was the last rebate? Gas

Electricity

(ii) How long a period did it cover? Gas

Electricity

(b) Do you make any other regular payments to the Gas/Electricity Board (eg for rent of appliances or maintenance)? No .... X SEE Q35

IF YES, ENTER DETAILS BELOW EXCLUDE HIRE PURCHASE OR LOAN

Purpose of payment	RMS	Amount paid last time		Period covered	Was payment made from rebate or separately		Was the rebate mentioned earlier the full rebate or after payment was deducted for	
		£	p		Reb	Sep	Before	After
	G E				R	S	Y	X
	G E				R	S	Y	X
	G E				R	S	Y	X
	G E				R	S	Y	X

TO THOSE PAYING BY BOARD BUDGETING SCHEME (CODED 3 at 33(a))

35 (a) How much was your last payment under this scheme?

Gas ..... 221

Period

(b) What period does this cover?

Electricity ..... 222

Period

(c) How much was the amount of your last account/ advice, including standing charge and meter rent?

Gas ..... 223

Period

EXCLUDE RENTAL OF APPLIANCES, HIRE PURCHASE, LOANS, MAINTENANCE CHARGE,

(d) How long a period did it cover?

Electricity ..... 224

Period

NOW ASK Qs.36 (b)-(d)

£	p	Code
		A103
		A128
		A130
		173
		178
		197
		198
		237
		238
		221
		222
		223
		224

36(a) How much did you pay for gas/electricity in your last account/advice including standing charge and meter rent?  
**EXCLUDE RENTAL OF APPLIANCES, HIRE PURCHASE, LOANS, MAINTENANCE CHARGES**

Gas →

Electricity →

ASK Q's 36(b)-(d) IF CODED 3 at Q33(a)

(b) Are there any charges on the bill which are not regular? **SPECIFY BELOW**

RING	Description	£	P
G E	.....	.....	.....
G E	.....	.....	.....
G E	.....	.....	.....

£	P	Code
.....	.....	170
.....	.....	175
.....	.....	169
.....	.....	A138
.....	.....	A139
.....	.....	174
.....	.....	015
.....	.....	016
.....	.....	171
.....	.....	176
.....	.....	172
.....	.....	177
.....	.....	225
.....	.....	226
.....	.....	227
.....	.....	228

(c) Was the last account/advice for a quarter or some other period?

**GAS** Quarter.....P  
 Other, SPECIFY.Q

**ELECTRICITY** Quarter.....P  
 Other, SPECIFY.Q

(cl) What was the date of your last account/advice (as shown on the bill)?

Month | Year  
 -----  
 DK....0

Month | Year  
 -----  
 DK....0

(c2) How many therms (or cubic feet) did your last gas account cover?

Therms -----  
 or  
 Cubic feet -----  
 DK....0

(c3) How many units did your last electricity account/advice cover?

DK ...0

(c4) Did you receive any of these units at off-peak (white meter) rates in the last account/advice?

Yes...1 ASK (1)  
 No....X ASK (d)  
 DK....0

IF YES

(i) How many units were at

Full rate? -----

Off-peak rate? -----

DK....0

(d) Do you make any other regular payments to the Gas/Electricity Board (eg for rent of appliances or maintenance)?

No....X ASK Q37

IF YES, ENTER DETAILS BELOW  
 EXCLUDE HIRE PURCHASE OR LOAN

Type of payment	RING	£	p	Period covered
.....	G E	.....	.....	.....
.....	G E	.....	.....	.....
.....	G E	.....	.....	.....

INTERVIEWER TO CODE.

**GAS**

Accountant/advice seen by interviewer.....1  
 Consulted by informant.....2  
 Final demand consulted. ....3  
 Not consulted .....4

**ELECTRICITY**

Account/advice seen by interviewer.....1  
 Consulted by informant.... .2  
 Final demand consulted . ....3  
 Not consulted.....4

37 Is there a telephone installed in your (part of this) accommodation?

Yes....1 ASK (a)-(c)

No.....X ASK Q38

IF YES

(a) How much was the last account you paid to the Post Office?

£ - - - - - p

IF NO ACCOUNT SUBMITTED, OR IF ACCOUNT IS LESS THAN MINIMUM QUARTERLY RENTAL CHARGE, SPECIFY WHY BELOW

-----

(b) How long a period did it cover?

Period-----

(c) Did anyone outside the household share the cost of the account?

No.....X ASK Q38

IF YES

(c1) What was your share of the account? ----->

..... 166

(c2) How long a period did this cover?

Period-----

(c3) Was the other part paid by a business or organisation?

Yes.....Y

No.....X

**ASK ALL SPENDERS**

38 Do (any of) you pay any of the account of a private telephone outside your (part of this) accommodation? EXCLUDE ANY BUSINESS PHONE

No.....X ASK Q39

IF YES

(a) Is this for your use of the telephone?

Yes.....Y ASK (a1)

No.....X ASK Q39

IF YES

(a1) How much was your share the last time the account was paid? ----->

..... 167

(a2) How long a period did this cover?

Period-----

39 In the last 12 months, that is, since....have (any of) you bought any of the following licences?

IF YES TO ANY, ENTER TOTAL FEES FOR EACH TYPE OF LICENCE

(1) T.V. licence?

No....X

..... 181 8

(2) Driving licences? EXCLUDE LICENCES PAID FOR BY BUSINESS OR ORGANISATION

No....X

Per No  
..... 186 8  
..... 186 8

(3) Heavy goods vehicle licence? EXCLUDE LICENCES PAID FOR BY BUSINESS OR ORGANISATION.

No....X

..... 184 8

(4) Passenger service vehicle licence? EXCLUDE LICENCES PAID FOR BY BUSINESS OR ORGANISATION.

No....X

..... 185 8

(5) Any other licences such as marriage, gun, dog, etc? (DO NOT SPECIFY)

No....X

..... 182 8

I  
N  
D  
I  
V  
I  
D  
U  
A  
L  
  
P  
R  
O  
M  
P  
T

TO ALL HOUSEHOLDS

**ASK ALL SPENDERS**

40 Do (any of) you have a television set in your (part of this) accommodation? Yes.....1 ASK (a)  
No.....X ASK Q41

**IF YES**

(a) Do you rent it? No.....X ASK Q41

**IF YES**

(a1) Do you pay for the TV set - by slot meter or by regular payments to the rental company? Slot.....1 ASK (1)  
Regular payments..2 ASK (11)-(111)  
----- Other.....3 SPECIFY AND ASK (11)-(111)

**IF SLOT (CODED 1 AT (a1))**

(1) Did you get a rebate when the meter was last cleared? No.....X ASK Q41

**IF YES**

(1) How much was the rebate before any deductions for hire purchase or credit purchase? ..... 194

(2) How long a period did this cover? Period-----

**IF CODED 2 OR 3 AT (a1)**

(ii) How much did you pay last time? ..... 195

(iii) How long a period did this cover? Period-----

**IF ANOTHER TV SET RENTED ASK ALL RELEVANT QUESTIONS AND NOTE ON LEFT**

TO ALL HOUSEHOLDS (ASK HOB OR WIFE)

41 Are any of these items owned or continuously available for use in this accommodation? No Yes

**INCLUDE ITEMS OWNED, RENTED OR SUPPLIED BY EMPLOYER**

Washing machine X Y

Electric iron X Y

Separate refrigerator X Y

Refrigerator with freezer unit attached (with separate door for freezer unit) X Y

**INDIVIDUAL** Separate deep freeze X Y

**PROMPT**

Full or partial central heating by:

electricity? (incl storage heaters?) X Y

gas? X Y

oil? X Y

solid fuel? X Y

D.K. fuel Y

	e	p	Code
			A105
			A106
			194
			195
			A108
			A109
			A150
			A151
			A152
			A153
			A154



42 (i) Do (any of) you own or have the continuous use of any cars, vans, motorcycles, mopeds or any other motor vehicles at present?

Yes .. Y ASK (a) and (b) THEN ASK (ii)  
No ... X ASK (ii)

(a) What type of vehicle is it?

(b) Do you own the vehicle or have continuous use of it?

(ii) (Apart from the vehicles already mentioned) have (any of) you owned or had the continuous use of any (other) cars, vans, motorcycles, mopeds or other motor vehicles at any time during the last 12 months, that is since ...?

Yes .. Y ASK (a) and (b)  
No ... X ASK (c) - (g) for each vehicle

(a) What type of vehicle was it?

(b) Did you own the vehicle or did you have continuous use of it?

(a) (b) (c) (d) (e) (f) (g)

Per. No.	Has vehicle now		Vehicle type				Vehicle owned use only		Vehicle licence			Insurance		
	Yes	No	Car	Van	M/c	Other			Amount	Period	Date renewed	Amount	Period	
									£	p	Mth	Yr.	£	p
...	Y	X	1	2	3	.....	0	U	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
...	Y	X	1	2	3	.....	0	U	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
...	Y	X	1	2	3	.....	0	U	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
...	Y	X	1	2	3	.....	0	U	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

**ASK FOR EACH VEHICLE RECORDED ABOVE**

(c) How much did you (each) pay in vehicle licence(s) (Road Fund Tax) during the last 12 months (for each vehicle)?

(d) What period did that/those payment(s) cover?

(e) When was the vehicle licence last renewed?

(f) How much did you (each) pay in vehicle insurance during the last 12 months?

(g) What period did the vehicle insurance cover?

43 Have you received a refund of vehicle licence during the last 12 months?

Yes .. Y ASK (a)  
No ... X SEE Q 44

**IF YES**

(a) How much was the refund? .....

(b) What period did it cover? Period - - - - -

**TO ALL WHO OWN VEHICLE (CODED 0 at Q 42 (b) IN BOX ABOVE)**

44 Did you buy the vehicle outright during the last 12 months, that is with cash or by loan from a friend or relative?

No .. X ASK Q 45

**EXCLUDE LOAN FROM ORGANISATION, BANK FINANCE HOUSE OR H P**

Yes .. Y ENTER BELOW

Per. No.	Vehicle (eg car, van, motor cycle)	New 2nd hand		Month acquired	Total cost of vehicle		Deduction for trade-in		Net cost of vehicle* (defined below)	
		X	Y		£	p	£	p	£	p
.....	.....	X	Y	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	X	Y	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

\*NET COST = TOTAL COST OF VEHICLE LESS ROAD TAX, INSURANCE AND TRADE-IN (IF INCLUDED IN TOTAL COST)

E	p	Code
		A124
		A160
		A161
		A162
		A163
		187 8
		188 8
.....	.....	179 8
		244 8
		245 8
		246 8
		247 8

**ASK ALL SPENDERS**

45. Do (any of) you hold a current weekly or other period season ticket for any form of transport (INCLUDE tickets acquired for children in the household)?

No..... X ASK (d)

IF YES ASK (a)

(a) Did you pay for the ticket?

No..... X ASK (b)

IF YES ASK (i), (ii)

(i) How much did the ticket cost?

(ii) How long a period does it cover?

(b) Is the ticket used for travel to or from work OR school?

(c) What form(s) of transport is it used for?

Per No.	(a) PAID FOR		(i) AMOUNT PAID		PERIOD	(b) USED FOR			(c) FORM OF TRANSPORT
	No	Yes	£	p		WORK	SCHOOL	NEITHER	
.....	X	Y	.....	.....	.....	1	2	3	.....
.....	X	Y	.....	.....	.....	1	2	3	.....
.....	X	Y	.....	.....	.....	1	2	3	.....
....	X	Y	.....	.....	.....	1	2	3	.....

ASK ALL

(d) Did (ANY OF) you have a season ticket covering the period ending last Saturday?

No..... X ASK Q46

IF YES ASK (d1)

(d1) Was the ticket used for travel to or from work or school?

No..... X ASK Q46

IF YES ASK (1)

(1) Did you pay for the ticket?

IF YES ASK (1), (2)

(1) How much did the ticket cost?

(2) How long a period did it cover?

(i) (1) (2)

Per No.	PAID FOR		AMOUNT PAID		PERIOD
	No	Yes	£	p	
....	X	Y	.....	.....	.....
....	X	Y	.....	.....	.....
.....	X	Y	.....	.....	.....
.....	X	Y	.....	.....	.....

£	p	Code
		191
		192
		193
		140
		A180
		141
		A181
		142
		A182
		143
		A183

46(a) Do (any of) you pay premiums on any life assurance policies?

Yes..... Y GIVE DETAILS

**INCLUDE** Self employed pension policies, premiums on all endowment policies, annuities and education, also insurance policies in connection with house mortgages. Death and Burial policies.

No..... X ASK (b)

**EXCLUDE** National Insurance

Per No.	RING ONE		Name of Insurance Company	Period
	House purchase endowment	Other Life Assurance		
....	X	Y	.....	.....
....	X	Y	.....	.....
....	X	Y	.....	.....
...	X	Y	.....	.....
....	X	Y	.....	.....
....	X	Y	.....	.....
....	X	Y	.....	.....
....	X	Y	.....	.....

£	p	Code
		196
		196
		196
		196
		196
		196
		196
		196
		199

(b) Do (any of) you have any other policies on which you regularly pay premiums?

**INCLUDE** Personal accident and miscellaneous Yes..... Y GIVE DETAILS

**EXCLUDE** Car, motor cycle, medical, house, contents or personal possessions insurance No..... X ASK Q47

Per No	Type of policy	Insurance Co	Period
.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....

		229
		206
		206
		206
		206
		206



TO ALL HOUSEHOLDS

**ASK ALL SPENDERS**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY USING SEPARATE COLUMN FOR EACH ARRANGEMENT ENTER PER NO

USE SEPARATE COLUMN FOR EACH ARRANGEMENT

49(a) Do you have a loan for a particular item (or service) from a:  
 Bank  
 Finance house  
 Organisation granting second mortgages?

	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Bank	X	1	1	1	1	1	1
Finance house	X	2	2	2	2	2	2
Organisation granting second mortgages?	X	3	3	3	3	3	3

ASK Q50 THEN Q51

(b) Do you have an HP or Credit Sale agreement?  
 INCLUDE GAS OR ELECTRICITY BOARD OR CO-OP

Hire purchase	X	4	4	4	4	4	4
Credit sale	X	5	5	5	5	5	5

(c) Are (any of) you at present making regular payments and/or paying instalments to any of the following.

	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
A budget or option account at a shop or store? EXCLUDE BANK BUDGET ACCOUNTS	X	6	6	6	6	6	6
A Co-op club? EXCLUDE HP AND LOANS	X	7	7	7	7	7	7
Any other shop running a club?	X	8	8	8	8	8	8
A Mail Order club as an agent or through a friend or relative?	X	9	9	9	9	9	9
Any other Mail Order organisation?	X	10	10	10	10	10	10
A Credit Trader calling regularly on customers?	X	11	11	11	11	11	11
A Check Trader?	X	12	12	12	12	12	12
Or any other arrangements? SPECIFY ARRANGEMENTS FOR REPAYMENT BELOW	X	13	13	13	13	13	13

ASK Q50 THEN Q52

-----  
 ENTER CREDIT CARD BELOW AT (d)

(d) Do (any of) you at present have a credit card account like ACCESS BARCLAYCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS?

	X	14	14	14	14	14	14
--	---	----	----	----	----	----	----

MAKE NOTE TO GIVE CREDIT CARD FORM

50. Have you acquired anything by formal agreement on which you have made a down payment but on which you have not yet paid an instalment?  
 Yes..  
 No..

Yes..	X	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
No..	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

RE-PROMPT Q49 (a)-(c) FOR TYPE OF ARRANGEMENT

SEE BELOW

PUNCHERS. SEE PAGE 21

CHECK BACK TO Qs49(a)-(b) TO SEE IF Q51 APPLIES

IF DNA, ASK Q53

TO ALL WITH INSTALMENTS  
 CODED 1 - 5 at Qs 49 (a) & (b)

Serial no	CARD TYPE 3
	PUNCH FRESH CARD FOR EACH COLUMN

DNA...N

SUGGEST CONSULTING AGREEMENT OR  
 PAYMENTS CARD BEFORE ASKING Q51

ASK OF ALL ARRANGEMENTS WHERE  
 INSTALMENTS ARE BEING PAID OR  
 DOWN PAYMENT (OR PART-EXCHANGE)  
 HAS BEEN MADE

Documents consulted

ASK ALL CODED 1 to 5 at Q49

51(a) What are you buying on instalments?  
 IF INSTALMENT UNAVOIDABLY COVERS MORE  
 THAN ONE ITEM, RECORD ALL ITEMS  
 IN SAME COLUMN

(b) Did you buy it new or second hand?  
 FOR EACH ITEM RING (N) = New  
 (S) = Second Hand

(c) How much was the  
 cash price of (the item)?  
 EXCLUDE INTEREST  
 INCLUDE: DOWN PAYMENT  
 PART EXCHANGE

(d) What is the type of firm from  
 which this item was obtained?

(e) How much was the last instalment?

(f) How long a period did this cover?

(g) When did you obtain the (item)?

IF OBTAINED WITHIN LAST 3 MONTHS ASK Qs (h)-(l)

(h) How much was allowed in part exchange?

(i) How much was the down payment  
 (excluding part exchange allowed)?

(j) How many instalments  
 did you agree to pay?

(k) How much was the  
 original (agreed) instalment?

(l) How often did you originally  
 agree to pay each instalment?

USE SEPARATE COLUMN FOR EACH INSTALMENT				
Person Number				
Code from Q49				
Yes .....	Y	Y	Y	Y
No .....	X	X	X	X
Item	N S	N S	N S	N S
Cash Price £.....	£.....	£.....	£.....	£.....
Item	N S	N S	N S	N S
Cash Price £.....	£.....	£.....	£.....	£.....
OFFICE USE	239 1	239 1	239 1	239 1
£.....	£.....	£.....	£.....	£.....
OFFICE USE				
Month Year	Month Year	Month Year	Month Year	Month Year
£.....	£.....	£.....	£.....	£.....
OFFICE USE	241 6	241 6	241 6	241 6
£.....	£.....	£.....	£.....	£.....
OFFICE USE	242 6	242 6	242 6	242 6
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
OFFICE USE	A101	A101	A101	A101
£.....	£.....	£.....	£.....	£.....
OFFICE USE	243	243	243	243
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

NOTE. WHERE A DOWN PAYMENT (OR PART EXCHANGE) HAS BEEN  
 MADE BUT NO INSTALMENT YET PAID, PLEASE COMPLETE ALL  
 QUESTIONS EXCEPT Qs 51(e) and (f).

PUNCHERS  
 SEE PAGE  
 22 OVER



TO ALL HOUSEHOLDS

ASK ALL SPENDERS

- 53 Are you at present borrowing any money from any of the following.....
- Relative outside the household ...1
  - Friend outside the household .....2
  - Money lender ... ..3
  - Pawnbroker .....4
  - A bank .....5
  - Or any other source .....6
  - No money borrowed .....9

(i) Was that money borrowed for something in particular?

Yes(some of it).....Y

No.....X

Person No	-----	-----	-----
-----------	-------	-------	-------

(ii) Source (from Q53 above) -----  
 Amount outstanding £ ----- £ ----- £ -----

54(a) Have (any of) your children had any of the following during the 7 days including yesterday?

PROMPT	NO	PER NO	QUANTITY	IF FREE RING	IF NOT FREE AMOUNT PAID	
					£	p
School meals (Children at state schools)	X	.....	.....No.	7	.....	.....
		.....	.....No.	7	.....	.....
		.....	.....No	7	.....	.....
		.....	.....No.	7	.....	.....
Free school milk	X	.....	.....Pts			
		.....	.....Pts			
		.....	.....Pts			
		.....	..... Pts			
Free dried milk	X	.....	.....Tins			
		.....	.....Tins			
		.....	.....Tins			

(b) And, again during the last 7 days, have you had any (liquid) milk for which you paid or will be paying, with one of these tokens? SHOW MILK TOKEN CARD

	No	Yes	
		Per No	Pints
Free liquid milk	X	.....	.....
		.....	.....
		.....	.....
		.....	.....

£	p	Code
		A140-
		138 1
		260 1
		261 1
		259 1
		263 1
		265 1



**IF FREE WELFARE MILK (at Q54(b)) - OTHERS SEE Q66**

55 Thinking back over the last 12 months have you ever been offered tokens like this (SHOW CARD) by the people who gave you the free milk tokens?

**SHOW VITAMIN TOKEN CARD**

Yes.....1 ASK (a)  
No.....2 ASK Q66

**IF YES**

(a) Were the tokens offered to you without your asking about them, or did you ask for them specially?

Offered without asking .....1  
Had to ask for them .....2

(i) Did you take the tokens when they were offered?

Yes....1  
No.....2

(ii) When did you last exchange one of them for a bottle of vitamin drops?

weeks ago-----

**ASK IF FAMILY HAS CHILD UNDER 5 BUT LACKS EITHER MILK OR VITAMIN TOKENS**

**GO TO Q57**

56 Have you ever bought or been given a bottle of vitamin drops to give to your child(ren)?

**IF YES**

(i) When did you last get a bottle of those vitamin drops?

weeks ago-----

Q	A	Code
		A184-
		A185-
		A186-
		A187-
		A188-

57 Have (any of) you (or your children) had any of the following during the 14 days ending yesterday?

PROMPT	NO	PER NO.	IF FREE RING	IF NOT FREE AMOUNT PAID	
				£	p
Dental treatment		.....	7	.....	.....
	X	.....	7	.....	.....
		.....	7	.....	.....
		.....	7	.....	.....
Optical treatment		.....	7	.....	.....
	X	.....	7	.....	.....
		.....	7	.....	.....
		.....	7	.....	.....
Prescriptions	X	.....	7	.....	.....
		.....	7	.....	.....
		.....	7	.....	.....

GO TO Q59 UNLESS FREE PRESCRIPTIONS

IF FREE ASK Q58 OTHERS ASK Q59

£	p	Code
		037 2
		038 1
		039 2
		057 1
		058 2
		059 1
		067 2
		068 1
		069 2
		077 1
		078 2
		079 1
		087 2
		088 1
		089 2
		097 1
		098 2
		099 1
		107 2
		108 1
		109 2
		117 1
		118 2
		119 1
		A189
		A190
		A191
		A192
		A193
		A194
		A195
		A196

58 IF FREE PRESCRIPTIONS Could you tell me why the prescription was free?

PROMPT AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY FOR EACH PERSON

	PER NO	PER NO	PER NO
.....	.....	.....	.....
For child aged under 16	1	1	1
For person over retirement age	2	2	2
For expectant or nursing mother	3	3	3
For war or service disablement pensioner	4	4	4
For a person receiving Family Income Supplement or Supplementary Benefit	5	5	5
Because person has purchased a prepayment certificate or season ticket	6	6	6
Because person has an exemption certificate because of low income	7	7	7
Person is suffering from a specified complaint	8	8	8
SPECIFY -----			
Contraceptive pill	9	9	9
Other SPECIFY -----	9	9	9
-----			

TO ALL HOUSEHOLDS

**ASK ALL SPENDERS**

59(a) Have (any of) you (or your children under 16) received any education grants, maintenance grants or scholarships during the last 12 months, that is, since..... ?

No....X ASK (b)  
IF YES ENTER DETAILS BELOW

Person receiving grant	Type of grant or scholarship	Source of grant or scholarship	Annual value		Received by cash/cheque		Still receiving grant	
			£	p	Yes	No	Yes	No
			£		Y	X	Y	X
			£		Y	X	Y	X
			£		Y	X	Y	X
			£		Y	X	Y	X

(b) In the last 12 months, that is since..... have (any of) you paid any of the following

- PROMPT (i) any school fees? No....X
- (ii) fees for private tuition eg. music, dancing or driving lessons? No....X
- (iii) fees for any other kinds of education such as technical or commercial college, university, art school, evening classes or WEA? No....X
- (iv) maintenance payments for full time education? No....X

IF YES TO ANY GIVE DETAILS BELOW

Person receiving education	Subject being studied (eg maths degree)	Type of institution running course (eg WEA, university)	Amounts paid in last 12 months						
			Fees		Board & lodging		Total		
			£	p	£	p	£	p	
									211 8
									212 8
									213 8
									214 8
									215 8
									216 8
									217 8
									218 8
									220 8

Give further details if child or adult is not a member of the household  
eg. son away at college -----  
-----

60 Are there any other regular payments you have to make which I have not asked you about so far?

IF YES ASK

Amount £ --- L --- p

Period -----

purpose -----

CHECK THAT Q63 IS COMPLETED

CARD TYPE 2		
£	p	Code
		207 8
		209 8
		210 8
		211 8
		212 8
		213 8
		214 8
		215 8
		216 8
		217 8
		218 8
		220 8
		267
		268



**SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES**

**ASK HOH OR WIFE**

Were there any special circumstances, such as visitors staying with you or temporary absences of members of your household during the past two weeks?

**SPECIFY:**

Office of Population Censuses and Surveys  
Social Survey Division  
10 Kingsway  
London WC2 6JP

**Family Finances Survey**  
**INCOME SCHEDULE**

IN CONFIDENCE

S1092/B

Serial Number

START FRESH CARD TYPE 4 FOR EACH PERSON

TO ALL

1 Are you doing any kind of paid work at present?

Yes .... Y  
No ..... X

Per. No.	
Y	Y
X	X
1	1
2	2
3	3
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9

ASK (a)  
(b)

(a) Are you (PROBE & CODE ONE ONLY)

An employee\* .....

Self employed? ..... [short hours jobs e.g. mail order, babysitting etc ....

Other . . . . .

\*EMPLOYEE INCLUDES  
all working for an employer  
irrespective of hours.  
Include person absent due to holidays,  
strikes, sickness, injury or  
temporarily laid off as long as he has  
a job to return to.  
Include student 16 or over if working  
at present.

(b) Are you (PROBE & CODE ONE ONLY)

out of employment but seeking work ....

out of employment because of sickness or injury but intending to seek work .....

sick or injured but NOT intending to seek work .....

caring for sick or elderly relative ...

single parent caring for child .....

retired ..

student . . . . .

housewife? . . . . .

other (SPECIFY) . . . . .

Q3

(b)

Q5

Q4

Q4

Q2(a)

Q2b

Per. No.		Per. No.	
.....	.....	.....	.....
E	P	E	P
A246		A246	
A201		A201	
A221		A221	
A215		A215	
A252		A252	

TO ALL CODED 3 AT Q1b

2(a) As far as you know are you permanently unable to work?

Yes .... 1  
No .... 2

ASK Q.4

TO ALL CODED 4-9 AT Q1b

2(b) Have you done any paid work during the last 12 months, that is, since ...?

Yes .... Y  
No .... X

ASK (i)

ASK 2c

IF YES

(i) For how many weeks did you work? →

ASK 2(c)

2(c) Are you looking for a job at the moment?

Yes .... 1  
No .... 2

INTERVIEWER CHECK

Does inf have a short hours job (Q1a-code 2)?

Yes Y - go to Q5

No N - go to Q34

TO ALL EMPLOYEES CODE 1 AT Q1 (a)

3 Are you away from work at present

Yes  
No

Per. No.	
£	p
X	Y
X	X
Y	Y
X	X
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
1	1
2	2
3	3

ASK (a)  
ASK Q5  
ASK (1)-(11)  
ASK Q5  
ASK (11)  
ASK Q4

(a) Have you been away from work for more than the last 3 working days, that is since .....

Yes  
No

WORKING DAYS ARE DAYS ON WHICH INF USUALLY WORKS

IF YES

(i) What is the reason for your absence:

- illness or accident .....
- holiday .....
- strike .....
- other? SPECIFY -----
- 
- 

(ii) Are you receiving

- full pay from your employer .....
- part pay or made up pay .....
- no pay? .....

Per. No		Per No	
£	p	£	p
410	1	410	1
411	1	411	1
412	1	412	1
413	1	413	1
414	1	414	1
415	2	415	2
416	2	416	2
417	2	417	2
A265		A265	
A207		A207	
A209		A209	
A208		A208	

TO ALL CODED 1, 2 OR 3 AT Q1b AND ALL ANSWERING YES TO Q3(a)

4 How many weeks have you been away from work? →

ALL CODED 3 AT Q1b and NOT 2 at Q1a ASK Q34

OTHERS ASK Q5

TO ALL CODED 1-3 AT Q1(a) OR 1-2 AT 1(b)

Per No	
Per	No
.....	.....
X	X
Y	Y

5 Do/did you have more than one job (for pay or profit)?

one job only .....

more than one job ....

ENTER DETAILS AT (a)

ENTER DETAILS AT (a) AND THEN (b)

LIST ALL JOBS AT WHICH INFORMANT IS CURRENTLY WORKING IF ABOUT TO CHANGE JOBS OR UNEMPLOYED OR NOT YET PAID GIVE DETAILS FOR LAST JOB NOTING IF THIS DIFFERS FROM USUAL OCCUPATION

a) MOST REMUNERATIVE - LAST JOB IF SEEKING WORK

Per No .. . . . .

Occupation . . . . .

.....

Industry .. . . . .

.....

Per. No .. . . . .

Occupation . . . . .

.....

Industry .. . . . .

.....

Employee ..... X X ASK Q's 6-25

Self-employed ..... Y Y ASK Q's 31-33

Per No		Per No	
.....		.....	
A210		A210	
A211		A211	
A210		A210	
A211		A211	
A212		A212	
A214		A214	
A212		A212	
A214		A214	

b) SUBSIDIARY

Per. No .. . . . .

Occupation . . . . .

Industry . . . . .

.....

Per. No .. . . . .

Occupation .. . . . .

Industry .. . . . .

.....

Employee ..... X X ASK Q's 26-30

Self-employed ..... Y Y ASK Q's 31-33



TO ALL EMPLOYEES WORKING OR INTENDING  
TO SEEK WORK CODED X AT Q5a MOST REMUNERATIVE JOB

Per. No.	
.....	.....
.....	.....

6 On what date were you last paid a wage or salary? →  
IF MORE THAN A YEAR AGO NO FURTHER  
DETAILS REQUIRED. GO TO NEXT JOB OR Q34

7 What was your wage/salary, including overtime,  
bonus, commission or tips, after all deductions,  
the last time you were paid? →

8 How long a period did your last wage or salary cover?

week . . . . .	1	1
fortnight . . . . .	2	2
four weeks . . . . .	4	4
calendar month . . . . .	5	5
Some other period SPECIFY	.....	.....

9 Did this include a refund of income tax? No .. X X ASK Q10  
IF YES  
(a) How much was the refund? →

10 How much was deducted for income tax under PAYE? →  
IF NO PAYE TAX DEDUCTED  
(a) Do you usually pay any tax? Yes .. Y Y  
No .. X X

11 How much was deducted as National Insurance contribution? →

12 Were there any other deductions from your wage/salary such as sports club, subscriptions to hospitals and charities, superannuation or private pension funds? None .. X X  
ITEMISE COMPOSITE DEDUCTIONS

Per No	Purpose of Deduction	£	p
.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....

Per. No.		Per. No	
£	p	£	p
.....	.....	.....	.....
A250		A250	
.....	.....	.....	.....
A204		A204	
.....	.....	.....	.....
303		303	
.....	.....	.....	.....
A213		A213	
.....	.....	.....	.....
304		304	
.....	.....	.....	.....
305		305	
.....	.....	.....	.....
306		306	
.....	.....	.....	.....
308		308	
ENTER GROSS WAGE OR SALARY FROM PAY SLIP (INC SUPERANNUATION) IF SEEN BY YOU OR INFORMANT £..... .....p £..... .....p			

INTERVIEWER TO CODE

Pay Slip seen by interviewer . . . . .	1	1
for pay date consulted by informant . . . . .	2	2
at Q6 inf not given a payslip . . . . .	3	3
not consulted . . . . .	4	4

EMPLOYEES - MOST REMUNERATIVE JOB (continued)

ASK WEEKLY PAID ONLY (CODED 1 AT Q.8)

13 For how many actual hours' work (excluding meal intervals, but including paid overtime) were you paid in the weekly pay you quoted before? →

NOW ASK Q.15 (a) - (c)

ASK ALL OTHER PAY PERIODS (CODED 2-5 and OTHER at Q.8)

14 How many hours a week (excluding meal intervals, but including paid overtime) did you work during the (GIVE PERIOD AT Q.8) for which you have given me the details of your pay →

NOW ASK Q.15 (a) - (c)

ASK ALL PAY PERIODS

15 (a) How many hours paid overtime a week were included in the hours you have just mentioned? →

(b) How many hours a week do you usually work excluding meal breaks and overtime? → ..... hours

(c) On average how many hours paid overtime do you actually work in a week? → ..... hours

IF Q 15 CANNOT BE ANSWERED BECAUSE OF THE IRREGULAR NATURE OF THE JOB. GIVE REASON BELOW

.....

ASK ALL

16 Your last wage/salary was £ ..(see Q.7) is this the amount you usually receive? Yes .

No ...

Per. No.	
1	1
2	2

ASK Q 17

ASK (a)

IF NO

(a) What do you usually receive each time you are paid after all deductions? →

IF UNABLE TO GIVE USUAL PAY BECAUSE IT VARIES CONSIDERABLY AND GIVE AVERAGE PAY RECEIVED (NOT BASIC)

before all deductions? →

(b) How often are you usually paid?

week .....	1	1
fortnight .....	2	2
four weeks .....	4	4
calendar month .....	5	5
some other period .....	0	0

ASK Q.17

Per. No.		Per. No.	
.....	p	.....	p
A216		A216	
A218		A218	
A219		A219	
A220		A220	
A234		A234	
A254		A254	
329		329	
315		315	



THOSE UNEMPLOYED FOR LONGER THAN 13 WEEKS - GO TO Q.40

19 Do you receive any of the following benefits from this employer:

PROMPT EACH

(a) Luncheon vouchers?

Yes - number received in last 7 days

value of each voucher

number used in last 7 days

(b) Meals supplies free?

Yes - meals in last 7 days

(c) Any other food supplied free eg milk, potatoes, in the last month?

IF YES, SPECIFY WITH QUANTITIES RECEIVED

-----  
-----

20 Has Inland Revenue allowed you, or will you be claiming, tax relief or expenses, incurred as a result of your employment, such as overalls, clothing, tools, subscriptions to professional societies?

IF YES, SPECIFY BELOW

Per. No.	Description of expenses claimed as tax relief	Period	Amount on which tax relief allowed
.....	.....	.....	£.....
.....	.....	.....	£.....

Per No.		Per. No	
£	p	£	p
355	1	355	1
316	1	316	1
317	1	317	1
320	5	320	5
370	8	370	8

21 Do you have any of the following items of household expenditure refunded by your employer?

FOR EACH ITEM REFUNDED ASK (a) - (b)

(a) How much is refunded per week/month/year?

(b) Was any refund for this item included in your pay of £.... received on .... (see Q.6)?

IF YES

(b1) How much was included in the last pay?

	No	Per No.	(a)		Period	(b)		
			Refunded £	p		Included in pay		
						No	£	p
IN RENT	X	.....	.....	.....	X	.....	.....	.....
DOWN MORTGAGE	X	.....	.....	.....	X	.....	.....	.....
PAID RATES	X	.....	.....	.....	X	.....	.....	.....
PAID WATER CHARGES	X	.....	.....	.....	X	.....	.....	.....
PAID INSURANCE ON STRUCTURE	X	.....	.....	.....	X	.....	.....	.....
PAID GAS	X	.....	.....	.....	X	.....	.....	.....
PAID ELECTRICITY	X	.....	.....	.....	X	.....	.....	.....
PAID TELEPHONE	X	.....	.....	.....	X	.....	.....	.....
PROMPT	X	.....	.....	.....	X	.....	.....	.....
NONE OF THESE	X	.....	.....	.....		.....	.....	.....

ASK ABOUT CAR EXPENSES AT Q 22 AND Q 23

		Per No			Per No			
		£	p		£	p		
22	Do you ever receive a fixed allowance or mileage allowance for motoring expenses from your employer?	Yes ...			Y			ASK (a1)-(a3) ASK Q.23
		No ....			X			
	IF YES							
	(a1) How much do you receive on average in a week/month? →	£		p	£		p	
	(a2) How long a period does this cover? →	.....						
	(a3) Was any allowance for expenses included in the pay of £..... that you received ... (see Q6)	Yes ...			Y			ASK (1) ASK Q.23
		No ....			X			
	IF YES							
	(1) How much was included? →	£		p	£		p	
23	(In addition to the fixed/mileage allowance) do you ever receive refunds for particular motoring expenses?	Yes ..			Y			ASK (b1)-(b2) ASK Q 24
		No ....			X			
	IF YES							
	(a) For which of the following expenses do you get refunds	Yes	No	DK	Yes	No	DK	
	Petrol .. .. .	Y	X	O	Y	X	O	
	Road fund tax . . . . .	Y	X	O	Y	X	O	
	Insurance . . . . .	Y	X	O	Y	X	O	
	Maintenance . . . . .	Y	X	O	Y	X	O	
	Repairs . . . . .	Y	X	O	Y	X	O	
	Purchase of car .... .	Y	X	O	Y	X	O	
	Other SPECIFY - - - - -	Y			Y			
	-----							
	(b) Was/were there any refund(s) for expenses included in the pay of £ that you received on ... (Q6)?	Yes . .			Y			ASK (1) ASK Q 24
		No .			X			
	IF YES							
	(b1) How much was included? →	£		p	£		p	

24	Do you receive any other refunds or allowances from this employer?	No ...			X			GO TO Q.25 OR Q.34
----	--	--------	--	--	---	--	--	-----------------------

IF YES

(a) What do these allowances cover?

FOR EACH ALLOWANCE ASK

(b) How much do you receive on average in a week/month?

(c) Was any of this allowance included in the pay of £ that you received on . . (see Q6)

IF YES

(c1) How much was included?

(d) Was this included in your usual pay of £...(see Q.16a)?

IF YES

(d1) How much was included?

EXCLUDE FLOATS

Per No	(a) Covered by allowance	(b)		(c1)		(d1)		DK
		Refunded £	p	Included in pay £	p	Included in usual pay £	p	
				X		X		0
				X		X		0
				X		X		0

TO ALL CURRENTLY EMPLOYED

25 How long have you been in your present job with your present employer?

up to and incl. 6 months .....  
 longer than 6 months .....

IF LONGER THAN 6 MONTHS (code 2)

(a) When did you last have a pay increase or an increment?

DATE →

Per. No.	
.....	.....
1	1
2	2
.....	.....

Per. No.		Per. No.	
.....	.....	.....	.....
	p		p
A244		A244	
.....		.....	
	p		p
A245		A245	
.....		.....	

GO TO NEXT JOB OR Q34

**DETAILS OF JOB FOR SUBSIDIARY EMPLOYMENT AS EMPLOYEE**

		Per. No.	
26 On what date were you last paid a wage or salary?			
27 What was your wage or salary, including overtime, bonus, commission or tips after all deductions the last time you were paid?			
28 How long a period did this cover?			
29 Were any deductions made from this pay before you received it? IF YES, SPECIFY BELOW		X	X

Per. No.		Per. No.	
£	p	£	p
A255		A255	
309		309	
310		310	
311		311	
319		319	
314		314	
ONLY ENTER GROSS WAGE OR SALARY INC. SUPERANNUATION IF PAY SLIP CONSULTED			

Per No	Purpose of deduction	£	p

30 Do you receive any refunds or allowances from this employer? No → 

X	X
---	---

GO TO NEXT JOB OR Q34

- IF YES**  
 (a) What do these allowances cover?  
**FOR EACH ALLOWANCE ASK**  
 (b) How much do you receive on average in a week/month/year?  
 (c) Was any of this allowance included in the pay of £... that you received on .... (see Q26)?  
**IF YES**  
 (c1) How much was included

Per No	(a) Covered by allowance	(b) Refunded		Period	(c) Included in pay		
		£	p		No	£	p
					X		
					X		
					X		
					X		

GO TO NEXT JOB OR Q34





TO ALL SELF EMPLOYED - DETAILS OF JOB(S) CODED Y AT Q5(a) AND Q5(b)

31(a) How much net profit (or loss) did you receive in the last 12 months from your business or profession? That is, after deducting all expenses and wages but before deducting income tax, N I. contributions OR MONEY DRAWN FOR YOUR OWN USE?

(i) Dates of most recent 12 months for which figures are available - BEGINNING

ENDING

	Per	No.
Profit	£ . . .	£ . . . . .
Loss	£ . . . .	£ . . . .
DK	0	0
Month	.....	.....
Year	.....	.....
Month	.....	.....
Year	.....	.....
DK	0	0

ASK (1)  
ASK (b)  
ASK (a1)  
ASK Q32

ALTERNATIVE WORDING FOR Q 31(a) FOR REGULAR JOBS, SUCH AS MAIL ORDER AGENT, BABYSITTER, ETC, ASK How much did you earn in the last 12 months? £ . . . . . £ . . . . .

IF NET PROFIT OR LOSS GIVEN at (a) ASK

(a1) Are you the sole owner of your business or are you in partnership with someone else? Sole owner ..... In partnership .....

IF IN PARTNERSHIP ASK

(i) Have your partner's shares been included in the net profit (or loss) you gave me? No ... IF YES (1) How much was included? .....

IF DK TO (a) ASK

(b) Do you draw sums of money regularly from the business of your own use? No ... IF YES (b1) How much on average do you usually take out? DK ... (b2) How often is this? Period .....

(b3) After deducting the amount you withdrew and other expenses, how much profit (or loss) before tax did your share of the business yield in the most recent 12 months for which you have figures? Profit Loss DK

(i) Dates of most recent 12 months for which figures are available

BEGINNING Month Year ENDING Month Year DK

IF NO TO (b) OR DK TO (b1) OR (b3) ASK

(c) What was the total turnover of the business during the most recent period of 12 months for which you have figures? .....

(i) Dates of most recent 12 months

BEGINNING Month Year ENDING Month Year DK

Per	No	Per	No
£	p	£	p
326	8	326	8
307	8	307	8
327	2	327	2
328	8	328	8
313	8	313	8
A226		A226	
A227		A227	
X	SEE Q32	X	SEE Q32
Y	ASK (1)	Y	ASK (1)
X	SEE Q32	X	SEE Q32
SEE Q32		SEE Q32	
X	ASK (c)	X	ASK (c)
0	ASK (c)	0	ASK (c)
364	8	364	8
0	ASK (c)	0	ASK (c)
0	ASK Q32	0	ASK Q32
0		0	

SEE Q32

TO ALL SELF EMPLOYED - DETAILS OF JOB(S) AT Q5(a) AND Q5(b)

32 Apart from meal breaks how many hours do you usually work in a week?

Per. No.	
.....	.....
.....	.....

TO ALL SELF EMPLOYED - EXCEPT MAIL ORDER/BABYSITTERS

Mail Order/babysitters ...

33 What proportion of your household expenditure on the following items have you claimed/will be claiming as a business expense for tax purposes?

Per. No.	
DNA	DNA

None %		None %	
X	...	X	...
X	...	X	...
X	...	X	...
X	...	X	...
X	...	X	...
X	...	X	...
X	...	X	...
X	...	X	...
X	...	X	...
X	...	X	...

INDIVIDUAL PROMPT

- Car expenses \_\_\_\_\_ →
- Rent \_\_\_\_\_ →
- Mortgage payments on structure \_\_\_\_\_ →
- Rates \_\_\_\_\_ →
- Water charges \_\_\_\_\_ →
- Insurance on structure \_\_\_\_\_ →
- Gas \_\_\_\_\_ →
- Electricity \_\_\_\_\_ →
- Telephone \_\_\_\_\_ →
- Other (SPECIFY) ----- →

IF SUBSIDIARY JOB AS EMPLOYEE GO BACK TO Q26

IF SUBSIDIARY JOB AS SELF-EMPLOYED ASK Q31 USING MARGIN AT LEFT FOR ANSWERS

TO ALL

(NOTE FOR MOST EMPLOYEES ANSWER IS AVAILABLE AT Q's 11 & 29)

34 Do you pay a National insurance contribution? No .....

X	X
---	---

IF YES

(a) How much was the last contribution you paid?

(b) How long a period does this cover? Period →

.....	.....
-------	-------

Per. No.		Per. No.	
.....	.....	.....	.....
£	p	£	p
A203	A203	A203	A203

--	--

336	336
-----	-----

TO ALL WHO ARE EMPLOYEES OR SELF EMPLOYED (CODES 1 or 3 at Q1(a)) -  
 OTHERS GO TO Q40 (including mail order agents etc)

**Last week = last full week**  
 (ending on a Saturday) in  
 which Inf. worked

35 Did you use any of the following  
 to travel to OR from work last week?

INDIVIDUAL  
 PROMPT  
 (CODE ALL  
 THAT APPLY)

	Person No.		
Bus .....	1	1	ASK Q36
Train .....	2	2	
Tube/Underground .....	3	3	ASK Q37
Own car/motorcycle .....	4	4	
Company car/van/motorcycle ..	5	5	ASK Q37
Other car/motorcycle .....	6	6	ASK Q38
Walking/bicycle ...	7	7	ASK Q39
Other .....	8	8	ASK Q39
DNA .....	9	9	ASK Q40

Per. No		Per. No	
E	P	E	P
A264		A264	

IF BUS, TRAIN OR TUBE/UNDERGROUND, CODES 1-3 AT Q35

36 How much did you pay in fares  
 to and from work last week? \_\_\_\_\_

(EXCLUDE ANY SEASON TICKET  
 MENTIONED AT Q45 'A' SCHEDULE)  
 (INCLUDE LUNCHTIME FARES IF ANY )

331	1	331	1
-----	---	-----	---

OWN OR COMPANY CAR/MOTORCYCLE CODE 4 or 5 Q35

37 (a) How many miles did you travel to  
 and from work last week? \_\_\_\_\_

INCLUDING LUNCHTIME MILEAGE

(b) What is the C.C. of your car/motorcycle? \_\_\_\_\_

A260		A260	
A261		A261	

OTHER CAR/MOTORCYCLE CODE 6 AT Q35

38 Did you pay anything for travelling to  
 and from work in the car/motorcycle last  
 week? No .... X ASK Q39

INCLUDING LUNCHTIME TRAVEL

IF YES

(a) How much did you pay last week? \_\_\_\_\_

E	P	E	P
334	1	334	1

TO ALL CODED 1-8 AT Q35

39 Apart from the cost (mileage) you have told me about regarding travelling to and from work were there any other items of expenditure (eg. toll fees, parking charges, ferries) last week?

No ..... X GO TO Q40

Per. No.	DETAILS OF EXPENDITURE (car parking, toll fees etc)	WEEKLY COST	
		£	p
.....	.....		
.....	.....		
.....	.....		

TO ALL

40 Did you pay any fares for children in the household to travel to or from school last week?

No ..... X ASK Q41

IF YES

(a) How much did you pay last week? \_\_\_\_\_

Per. No.		Per. No.	
.....	.....	.....	.....
£	p	£	p
335	1	335	1
380	1	380	1
379	1	379	1

(EXCLUDE ANY SEASON TICKET MENTIONED AT Q45 'A' SCHEDULE)

TO ALL

Are you at present receiving any of the following state benefits .....

**EXCLUDE SUPPLEMENTARY BENEFIT FROM Q42 to Q45**

PROMPT EACH

		Per No.				Per. No.		Per. No	
						É	p	É	p
41	Child's benefit (including Child Benefit Increase for 1 parent families)	Yes ..	Y	Y	IF YES Weekly rate →	.....		.....	
		No ...	X	X		337	1	337	1
42	N.I. retirement pension Old Person's pension	Yes ..	Y	Y	IF YES Weekly rate →	.....		.....	
		Yes ..	Y	Y		338	1	338	1
		No ...	X	X					
43	N I Widow's benefits (INCLUDE EARNINGS - RELATED SUPPLEMENT) ENTER WAR WIDOW'S BENEFIT AT Q.54	Yes ..	Y	Y	IF YES Weekly rate →	.....		.....	
		No ...	X	X		339	1	339	1
44	War disability pension Related State allowance SPECIFY ----- ----- -----	Yes ..	Y	Y	IF YES Weekly rate →	.....		.....	
		Yes ..	Y	Y		340	1	340	1
		No ...	X	X					
45	Mobility allowance Non-contributory invalidity pension Housewives' non-contributory invalidity pension Invalid care allowance Attendance allowance	Yes ..	Y	Y	IF YES Weekly rate ↓ E - - - - - P				
		Yes ..	Y	Y		361	1	361	1
		Yes ..	Y	Y		405	1	405	1
		Yes ..	Y	Y		406	1	406	1
		No ..	X	X					
						407	1	407	1
						408	1	408	1

TO ALL

In the last 12 months, that is since ... have you received any of the following State benefits?

				Per. No.						Per. No.						
				£	p	£	p					£	p			
<b>EXCLUDE SUPPLEMENTARY BENEFIT FROM Q46-49</b>																
46	Contributory invalidity pension	Yes ..	Y	Y	<b>IF YES</b> (a) Total number of weeks received → ..... AND (b) Last full weekly payment → ..... AND ASK (c)				A258		A258					
	Invalidity allowance	Yes ..	Y	Y					369		1		369		1	
		No ...	X	X												
	(c) Are you receiving benefit at present?	Yes ..	1	1	←				A259		A259					
		No ...	X	X												
47	N.I. sickness benefit	Yes ..	Y	Y	<b>IF YES</b> (a) Total number of weeks received → ..... AND (b) Last full weekly payment → ..... AND ASK (c)				A224		A224					
	Industrial injury benefit (INCLUDE EARNINGS RELATED BENEFIT)	Yes ..	Y	Y					363		1		363		1	
		No ...	X	X												
	(c) Are you receiving benefit at present?	Yes ..	1	1	←				A225		A225					
		No ...	X	X												
TO ALL																
48	Industrial injury disablement pension (ENTER INDUSTRIAL WIDOW'S PENSION AT Q42)	Yes ..	Y	Y	<b>IF YES</b> (a) Total number of weeks received → ..... AND (b) Last full weekly payment → ..... AND ASK (c)				A205		A205					
		No ...	X	X					325		1		325		1	
	(c) Are you receiving benefit at present?	Yes ..	1	1					←				A238		A238	
		No ...	X	X												
49	N.I. unemployment benefit (INCLUDE EARNINGS - RELATED SUPPLEMENT)	Yes ..	Y	Y	<b>IF YES</b> (a) Total number of weeks received → ..... AND (b) Last full weekly payment → ..... AND ASK (c)				A222		A222					
		No ...	X	X					362		1		362		1	
	(c) Are you receiving benefit at present?	Yes ..	1	1					←				A223		A223	
		No ...	X	X												

TO ALL

		Per. No.				Per. No.		Per. No.		
						f	p	f	p	
50 Family income supplement	Yes ..	Y	Y	IF YES (a) Total number of weeks received →	.....			.....		
	No ...	X	X			A256			A256	
				AND						
				(b) Last full weekly payment →	.....			.....		
				AND ASK (c)	368	1	368	1		
(c) Are you receiving benefit at present?	Yes ..	1	1	←						
	No ...	X	X			A257			A257	
(d) When will (did) your current (last) payment book finish?	Month ..	.....	.....							
	Year ...	.....	.....		A253			A253		
51 Maternity allowance	Yes ..	Y	Y	IF YES (a) Total number of weeks received →	.....			.....		
	No ...	X	X			A239			A239	
				AND						
				(b) Last full weekly payment →	.....			.....		
				AND ASK (c)	341	1	341	1		
(c) Are receiving benefit at present?	Yes ..	1	1	←						
	No ...	X	X			A240			A240	
52 Supplementary benefit (INCLUDING SUPPLEMENTARY PENSION AND SUPPLEMENTARY ALLOWANCE)	Yes ..	Y	Y	IF YES (a) Total number of weeks received →	.....			.....		
	No ...	X	X			A228			A228	
				AND						
				(b) Last full weekly payment →	.....			.....		
				AND ASK (c)	365	1	365	1		
(c) Are you receiving benefit at present?	Yes ..	1	1	←						
	No ...	X	X			A229			A229	
53 N.I. Maternity grant	Yes ..	Y	Y	IF YES 12 months total →						
	N.I. Death grant									
	Yes ..	Y	Y							
	No ..	X	X		372	8	372	8		
54 Any N.I. or State benefit not mentioned earlier?	Yes ..	Y	Y	IF YES (b) Total number of weeks received →	.....			.....		
	No ...	X	X			A232			A232	
(a) SPECIFY -----				AND						
				(c) Last full weekly payment →	.....			.....		
				AND ASK (d)	367	1	367	1		
(d) Are you receiving benefit at present?	Yes ..	1	1	←						
	No ...	X	Y			A233			A233	
55 Redundancy payment under Redundancy Payments Act?	Yes ..	Y	Y	IF YES (a) 12 months total →	.....			.....		
	No ...	X	X			356	8	356	8	
				AND ASK (b)						
(b) How many years were you working with the firm?		.....	.....	←	357	8	357	8		

TO ALL

Per No.	
.....	.....
Y	Y
X	X

IF YES  
(a) SPECIFY

(b) 12 months total

Per. No.		Per. No.	
.....	.....	.....	.....
£	p	£	p
354	8	354	8
398	8	398	8
A230		A230	
366	1	366	1
A231		A231	
394	8	394	8
393	8	393	8
332		332	
333		333	
358		358	
359		359	

56 (a) Any other lump sum payment from the State?

INCL.  
£5 ELECTRICITY DISCOUNT  
£10 CHRISTMAS BONUS

57 Trade union sick pay or strike pay Friendly Society benefits, benefits under private sickness scheme, accident insurance, hospital savings scheme? (EXCLUDE LUMP SUM BENEFITS)

(c) Are you receiving benefits at present?

TO ALL RECEIVING FAMILY INCOME SUPPLEMENT or SUPPLEMENTARY BENEFIT or RENT/RATE REBATE - OTHERS SEE NEXT PAGE

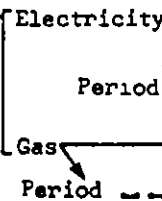
TO THOSE PAYING ELECTRICITY OR GAS BY SLOT METER (CODED 1 Q33(a)HOUSEHOLD SCHEDULE)

58 Did you receive a discount under the Electricity (Gas) Discount Scheme following the last time your meter was cleared? Yes.. Y ASK (a) - (b) THEN SEE Q 59 No... X ASK Q.61

IF YES

(a) How much was the discount?

(b) What period did the discount cover?



TO THOSE PAYING ELECTRICITY OR GAS BY ACCOUNT

59 Did you receive a discount under the Electricity (Gas) Discount Scheme in the electricity (gas) bill you mentioned? Yes.. Y ASK (a) THEN Q.60 No... ASK Q.61

IF YES

(a) How much was the discount?

TO THOSE ANSWERING YES TO Q's 58 and 59

60 Was the discount included in the electricity (gas) bill you mentioned? Yes.. Y No... X

NOW ASK Q.61

Electricity

(Gas)



TO ALL

PENSIONS - INCLUDE ONLY IF BY VIRTUE OF OWN (OR SPOUSE'S) FORMER EMPLOYMENT  
EXCLUDE LUMP SUM GRATUITIES

Are you at present receiving: Pension from:	Per	IF NO RING	Own pension Spouse's	Last payment		Period	Was tax deducted at source?			Per. No.		
				£	p		NO	IF YES How much?	Was last payment before tax? after tax?	£	p	
61 Central or Local Govt. or Armed Forces	...	X	3 4	.....	.....	.....	X	.....	Y	X	342	342
INDIVIDUAL or Nationalised Industry?	...	X	3 4	.....	.....	.....	X	.....	Y	X	A236	A236
62 Other previous employers? SPECIFY INDUSTRY FULLY	.....	X	3 4	.....	.....	.....	X	.....	Y	X	344	344
PROMPT	.....	X	3 4	.....	.....	.....	X	.....	Y	X	345	345
.....	.....	X	3 4	.....	.....	.....	X	.....	Y	X	A237	A237
63 Annuity?	..	X	<del>3 4</del>	.....	.....	.....	X	.....	Y	X	346	346
.....	..	X	<del>3 4</del>	.....	.....	.....	X	.....	Y	X	347	347
64 Payment from trust or covenant?	..	X	<del>3 4</del>	.....	.....	.....	X	.....	Y	X	348	348
.....	...	X	<del>3 4</del>	.....	.....	.....	X	.....	Y	X	349	349

Per. No.	
.....	.....
X	X
.....	.....

65 In the last 12 months, that is since ... have you received a pension as a member of a Trade Union or pension from a Friendly Society? No

IF YES

(a) How much was the last payment? →

(b) How long a period did it cover? →

.....

350 350

TO ALL

66 In the last 12 months, that is, since ...., have you received or been credited with any of the following:

PROMPT EACH

Interest on:

National Savings Bank (Post Office) deposits?

Yes ....  
No .....

Per. No.	
.....	.....
Y	Y
X	X
Y	Y
X	X
Y	Y
X	X
Y	Y
X	X
Y	Y
X	X
Y	Y
X	X

Trustee Savings Bank deposits?

Yes ....  
No .....

Co-operative Society shares and deposits or dividends on purchases?  
(EXCLUDE TRADING STAMPS)

Yes ....  
No .....

Building Society shares and deposits?

Yes ....  
No .....

Defence Bonds, National Development Bonds, War Loan or British Savings Bonds?

Yes ....  
No .....

Other Savings Accounts or bank deposits?

Yes ....  
No .....

Interest and dividends on: Stocks, shares, bonds, debentures, any other securities after deduction of tax at source?

Yes ....  
No .....

Per. No.		Per. No.	
.....	.....	.....	.....
£	p	£	p
373	8	373	8
371	8	371	8
375	8	375	8
376	8	376	8
377	8	377	8
374	8	374	8
378	8	378	8

TO ALL SHOW PROMPT CARD (Qs 67-69)

In the last 12 months, that is since... have you received any of the following allowances shown on this card?

67 Allowances from someone in the Armed Forces or Merchant Navy?

No..

Per No.	
X	X

EXCLUDE SPOUSE TEMPORARILY NOT A MEMBER OF HOUSEHOLD

IF YES

(a) How much was the last payment? →

£	p	£	p
351		351	

(b) How long a period did it cover? →

68 Regular allowance from a friend or relative outside the household or from an organisation, or alimony or separation allowance?

No..

Per No.	
X	X

IF YES

(a) How much was the last payment? →

£	p	£	p
352		352	

(b) How long a period did it cover? →

69 An allowance for a foster child?

No.

Per No.	
X	X

IF YES

(a1) Local Authority grant. last payment →

£	p	£	p
353		353	

(a2) Other source last payment →

£	p	£	p
352		352	

(b) How long a period did it cover? →

TO A MARRIED PERSON WHOSE SPOUSE IS TEMPORARILY NOT A MEMBER OF HOUSEHOLD

(ie coded 2 in item 7 of Schedule A, page 1)

DNA...N ASK Q71a

70 How much in total allowances have you received from your husband/wife while he/she has been away? →

£	p	£	p
385		385	

(a) How long a period does this amount cover? - Period - - - - -

(b) (In addition to the allowance just mentioned) does your husband/wife pay direct any household expenses?

No .

Per No.	
X	X

IF YES

(b1) Please SPECIFY each item - - - - -

TO ALL SHOW PROMPT CARD (Q71)

71(a) (In addition to the allowances you have mentioned), are there any items of household expenditure which someone outside this household has given you the money for, within the last 6 months?

Yes

Per No.	
Y	Y
X	X

No..

ASK (1)-(111)

ASK Q71b

IF YES

(i) What was/were the item(s) of expenditure? →

(ii) Who gave you the money to pay for the ..?

SPECIFY RELATIONSHIP - - - - -

(iii) How much was the amount. . . gave you? →

£	p	£	p
---	---	---	---

71(b) Are there any items of household expenditure which someone outside this household has paid directly for you during the last 6 months?

	Per. No	Per No.
Yes ..	Y	Y
No ...	X	X
IF YES		
(i) What was/were the item(s) of expenditure? →	.....	.....
(ii) Who made the payment? →	.....	.....
SPECIFY RELATIONSHIP →	.....	.....
(iii) How much was paid? →	.....	.....
TO ALL		
72 In the last 12 months, that is, since have you received any coal or coke from your present (or former) employer?	.....	.....
IF YES GIVE DETAILS BELOW		
No ...	X	X

ASK Q72

ASK Q73

Per. No.	Quantity received in last 12 months (tons or cwt)	Brand of coke or smokeless fuel	Free	Reduced price	Amount paid if not free including haulage costs	
					£	p
	Coal .....		X	Y		
	.....		X	Y		
	Coke .....		X	Y		
	.....		X	Y		

Per. No		Per. No	
£	p	£	p
A247		A247	
321	8	321	8
322	8	322	8
A248		A248	
323	8	323	8
324	8	324	8
392	8	392	8

TO ALL

73 Do you have any expenses refunded by an organisation for which you do unpaid work eg a club, council or charitable organisation?

No

Per. No.	
X	X

ASK Q74

IF YES, ASK FOR EACH ALLOWANCE

(a) What type of organisation gives the allowance?

(b) What does the allowance cover?

(c) How much do you receive on average in a week/month/year?

(a) (b) (c)

Per. No.	Type of organisation	Covered by allowance	Amount received		Period
			£	p	

Per. No.		Per. No.	
£	p	£	p
384	8	384	8
381	8	381	8
382		382	

74 During the last 12 months, that is since have you received any money for odd jobs or any occasional fees for work or professional advice which was have not yet covered?

No

X	X
---	---

ASK Q75

Per. No.	Description	Dates when job took place		Fees		Period
		From	To	£	p	

IF JOB IS A REGULAR COMMITMENT, REGARDLESS OF HOURS, AND IS CURRENTLY HELD, GO BACK TO EMPLOYEE OR SELF-EMPLOYED QUESTIONS

75 Do you have any other REGULAR sources of income that I have not asked you about?

Yes ....

Y	Y
No ....	X
X	X
£.....p	£.....p

ASK (a)

No ....

ASK Q76

(a) Could you tell me how much you received the last time you received payment

(b) When did you last receive payment?

(c) How long a period did this cover?

(d) Could you tell me the source of this income?

Per. No. ....

Source .....

Per. No. ....

Source .....

TO ALL

76. During the last 12 months, that is since ... have you paid any tax direct to Inland Revenue?

**EXCLUDE NATIONAL INSURANCE CONTRIBUTIONS, TAX COLLECTED THROUGH PAYE DEDUCTIONS FROM WAGES OR SALARY OR DEDUCTED AT SOURCE FROM INCOME ON INVESTMENTS PENSIONS AND ANNUITIES**

IF YES

(a) How much did you pay direct in:  
(a1) income tax? →

(i) What was the source of income on which you were taxed? SPECIFY

Per. No..... source .....

Per. No..... source .....

(a2) capital gains tax? → £..... £.....

77. Have you had any income tax refunded directly by Inland Revenue during the last 12 months?

**EXCLUDE N.I REFUNDS**

IF YES

(a) How much was refunded? →

(b) Was this a refund of tax deducted under PAYE?

(c) Was this refund received in respect of either unemployment or redundancy?

IF NO

(c1) What was the reason for the refund? SPECIFY

Per No ..... Reason.. .

Per No ..... Reason. ....

78. Have you paid any N I. Contributions direct to Inland Revenue or Department of Health and Social Security during the last 12 months?

**EXCLUDE DEDUCTIONS FROM WAGE OR SALARY, OR SELF-EMPLOYED, NON-EMPLOYED CONTRIBUTIONS NORMALLY SHOWN AT Q34**

IF YES

(a) How much did you pay? →

79. Have you had any N.I. contributions refunded directly by inland Revenue or Department of Health and Social Security during the last 12 months?

IF YES

(a) How much was refunded? →

		Per. No.		Per. No.		Per. No.		Per. No.	
		£	p	£	p	£	p	£	p
76. During the last 12 months, that is since ... have you paid any tax direct to Inland Revenue?		X	X						
<b>EXCLUDE NATIONAL INSURANCE CONTRIBUTIONS, TAX COLLECTED THROUGH PAYE DEDUCTIONS FROM WAGES OR SALARY OR DEDUCTED AT SOURCE FROM INCOME ON INVESTMENTS PENSIONS AND ANNUITIES</b>									
IF YES									
(a) How much did you pay direct in:									
(a1) income tax? →				387	8	387	8		
(i) What was the source of income on which you were taxed? SPECIFY									
Per. No..... source .....									
Per. No..... source .....									
(a2) capital gains tax? →		£.....	£.....						
77. Have you had any income tax refunded directly by Inland Revenue during the last 12 months?		X	X						
<b>EXCLUDE N.I REFUNDS</b>									
IF YES									
(a) How much was refunded? →				390	8	390	8		
(b) Was this a refund of tax deducted under PAYE?		X	X						
(c) Was this refund received in respect of either unemployment or redundancy?		Y	Y						
IF NO		X	X						
(c1) What was the reason for the refund? SPECIFY									
Per No ..... Reason.. .									
Per No ..... Reason. ....									
78. Have you paid any N I. Contributions direct to Inland Revenue or Department of Health and Social Security during the last 12 months?		X	X						
<b>EXCLUDE DEDUCTIONS FROM WAGE OR SALARY, OR SELF-EMPLOYED, NON-EMPLOYED CONTRIBUTIONS NORMALLY SHOWN AT Q34</b>									
IF YES									
(a) How much did you pay? →				386	8	386	8		
79. Have you had any N.I. contributions refunded directly by inland Revenue or Department of Health and Social Security during the last 12 months?		X	X						
IF YES									
(a) How much was refunded? →				388	8	388	8		

ASK ABOUT EACH DEPENDANT UNDER 16

DNA . N

80 Have any of your children received an income from any source such as earnings from a spare time job, interest on child's bank account, or income from a trust fund within the past 12 months?

PROMPT FOR EACH CHILD

Person number of each child	.....	.....	.....	.....
(a) No income received	X	X	X	X
(b) What kind of job or income?	.....	.....	.....	.....
(c) Has he had this income throughout the past 12 months? Yes .....	Y	Y	Y	Y
IF NO For how many weeks has he had it?	.....	.....	.....	.....
(d) How much did he get last time? →	£. . . . . p	£. . . . . p	£. . . . . p	£. . . . . p
(e) When did he get that amount?	.....	.....	.....	.....
(f) How often does he get it?	.....	.....	.....	.....
(g) Does he usually ...				
dispose of (or save) it all himself .....	O	O	O	O
partly dispose of (or save) it and give the rest to you ...	X	X	X	X
give it all to you .....	Y	Y	Y	Y

ASK OF MOTHER IN 2 PARENT ONE CHILD FAMILIES  
IF CHILD IS LESS THAN 12 MONTHS OLD

81(a) Now can I ask you to think back to the time when your baby was born. How long before the birth of your baby did you give up full-time work?

Was not working at all .....1

Was not working full-time .....2

Worked full time  
until (SPECIFY) \_\_\_\_\_ weeks before .....3

Was working but can't recall when she  
gave up full-time work .....4

ask (b)

(b) Do you remember what your usual take-home pay was for that full-time job?

AMOUNT £ --- | --- p

PERIOD COVERED --- | --- | --- | ---

Can't recall .....X

Per No	Per No
.....	.....
A262	A262
383	383

FRESH CARD FOR EACH PERSON		FRESH CARD FOR EACH PERSON		FRESH CARD FOR EACH PERSON		FRESH CARD FOR EACH PERSON	
Per No	Per No	Per No	Per No	Per No	Per No	Per No	Per No
£	P	£	P	£	P	£	P
400	1	400	1	400	1	400	1
401	1	401	1	401	1	401	1
402	1	402	1	402	1	402	1
403	1	403	1	403	1	403	1
404	1	404	1	404	1	404	1
395	8	395	8	395	8	395	8
396		396		396		396	
397		397		397		397	
A263		A263		A263		A263	
418	2	418	2	418	2	418	2
419	2	419	2	419	2	419	2
420	2	420	2	420	2	420	2



FAMILY FINANCES SURVEY

This note gives details of the contents and layout of the FFS base tape. Information about the tape is given in seven appendices, as follows:-

<u>Appendix</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
1. Description of base tape	1.
2. Tape layout in diagrammatic form, with sizes of records	7.
3. List of Information Codes	12.
4. List of Income/Expenditure Codes	19.
5. List of Product Codes	26.
6. List of Expenditure Codes from Diary Record - books	50.
7. Coding Frames	55.

Family Finance SurveyBase Tape

1. FFS data are recorded on ICL  $\frac{1}{2}$ " magnetic tape in standard ICL 1900 series format. Copies of the annual base tape supplied to other Depts are made on 9-track tapes with a packing density of 1600 bits per inch.

2. Each tape starts with a standard tape header label of 20 words. The first word of the label contains the characters HDDR; the next word contains the tape serial number; the next three words hold the file name (F-F78Q1-QBF) \* and the next four words hold, respectively, the reel sequence number, the generation number, retention period and date written. The remaining words in this label are not used for FFS purposes. \* (or Q2, Q3, Q4)

3. The next record consists of a single word, called a "tape-mark". This is followed by a standard twenty-word record known as a "start-of-data" sentinel. This is not used for FFS purposes.

4. Data for FFS households are recorded in household reference number order, each household being treated as a number of small records. Several complete records may be included in a tape block provided the total number of words in the block does not exceed 512. Records are not, however split between blocks. The sequence of records is the same for each household. Diary expenditure records are created for all persons aged 16 or over, irrespective of whether the records contain data.

5. The records within a household are arranged in the following sequence:-

Household Ident	
Household Characteristics	
Household Data	
Household Product Codes	
Credit/HP Ident	
Credit/HP Data	
Personal Ident	} For person No. 1, followed by similar records for person No. 2, and so on
Personal Characteristics	
Personal Income	
Personal Expenditure Week 1	
Personal Expenditure Week 2	
Personal Product Codes	

6. Data records consist of a series of code numbers and values, codes being recorded as four characters with the related value in the next word in binary. Numeric values of information codes (but not product codes - see note 3, App 5) are recorded on tape in this form. Sterling values are reduced to weekly equivalents during initial processing and the weekly equivalents are recorded on tape in tenths of pence. The period codes which are used to reduce the sterling values to weekly terms, and the multipliers used in processing, are as follows:-

<u>Period Code</u>	<u>Multiplier</u>
1 (1 week)	1.000
2 (2 weeks)	0.500
3 (3 weeks)	0.333
4 (4 weeks)	0.250
5 (calendar month)	0.231
6 (quarter)	0.077
7 (Half-year)	0.039
8 (year)	0.019
9 (4 months)	0.058

Except for certain items in the credit/HP data record, period codes are not recorded on tape. Items in the personal expenditure records are treated as covering a 2-week period and the values are divided by 2 before being recorded on tape. The value of goods acquired on credit (page 13 of Schedule A) is treated as covering a calendar month and is multiplied by 0.231 before being recorded on tape. Within each record, codes are recorded in ascending order, information codes with prefix A preceding numeric codes. In general, zero values are not recorded on tape, but exceptions to this rule are mentioned in the detailed descriptions of each record given in the following paragraphs.

7. The tape ends with another standard tape-mark and sentinel. The sentinel contains the trailer identification in the first word in which the most significant binary digit is always 1, the next is 0 to indicate the end of the file and the next is 1 to indicate the end of the reel. The second word of the sentinel holds a count of the data blocks recorded. The remaining words in the sentinel are not used for FRS purposes.

#### 8. Household Ident Record

This appears once for every household and is always the first record in the household. It is a fixed length record of six words:-

<u>Word</u>	<u>Contents</u>	<u>Cobol Picture</u>
1	Word count (6)	1(24)
2	H/H ▽	X(4)
3 } 4 }	Household Reference number	X(4)
		X(4)
5	Year/Week	X(4) 2 characters for year; 2 for week
6	Zero	X(4)

The first character in the household reference number is always R and the second is always zero. Word 6 is not used from 1972 onwards.

#### 9. Household Characteristics Record

This appears once for every household and follows the household ident record. It is a variable length record, as follows:-

<u>Word</u>	<u>Contents</u>	<u>Cobol Picture</u>
1	Word count	1(24)
2	Record Type (0007)	X(4)
3	Code number	X(4)
4	Value	1(24)

and so on in pairs of words to the end of the record which is indicated by two zero words. The code numbers appearing in this record range from A 016 to A 197 inclusive. Code A 098 can appear with a zero value.  
(except A 019)

10. Household Data Record

This is a variable length record which appears once for every household:-

<u>Word</u>	<u>Contents</u>	<u>Cobol Picture</u>
1	Word count	1(24)
2	Record Type (0002)	X( 4)
3	Code number	X( 4)
4	Value	1(24)

and so on in pairs of words to the end of the record which is indicated by two zero words. The codes in this record range from 011 ▽ to 281 ▽. Code numbers 010, 020, 030, 040, 050, 060, 070, 080, 090, 100, 110, 120 are amended before they are recorded on tape by the addition of the value of code A 120 (type of tenure). If, for example, a household has a value of 2 for code A 120, then code 010 is amended and recorded on tape as 012 ▽. A similar procedure is used to add the value of code A 119 to codes 130, 150 and 200.

11. Household Product Codes Record

This appears once for every household and is a variable length record:-

<u>Word</u>	<u>Contents</u>	<u>Cobol Picture</u>
1	Word count	1(24)
2	Record Type (0006)	X( 4)
3	Product code number	X( 4)
4	Value	1(24)

and so on in pairs of words to the end of the record, indicated by two zero words. Codes appearing in this record are in the range 200P to 545P. Codes in this record may have negative values.

12. Credit/HP Ident Record

This appears only if there is a credit/HP data record to follow. It is a fixed length record of four words:-

<u>Word</u>	<u>Contents</u>	<u>Cobol Picture</u>
1	Word count (4)	1(24)
2	Record Type (HIRE)	X( 4)
3 )	Household Reference number	X( 4)
4 )		X( 4)

13. Credit/HP Data Record

<u>Word</u>	<u>Contents</u>	<u>Cobol Picture</u>
1	Word count	1(24)
2	Record Type (0003)	X( 4)
3	Zero	1(24)
4	Transaction type	X( 4)
5	Code and suffix letter	X( 4)
6	Weekly Value	1(24)
7	9999 or 0000	X( 4)

<u>Word</u>	<u>Contents</u>	<u>Cobol Picture</u>
8	Identifier/Transaction type	X( 4)
9	Code/Period code	X( 4)
10	Value of instalment	1(24)
11	Acquisition date code (A 100)	X( 4)
12	Value	1(24)
13	Cash price code (2391)	X( 4)
14	Cash price value	1(24)
15	Part exchange code (2416)	X( 4)
16	Part exchange value	1(24)
17	Down payment code (2426)	X( 4)
18	Down payment value	1(24)
19	Code A 101	X( 4)
20	Number of instalments	1(24)
21	Code 2430	X( 4)
22	Value of agreed instalment	1(24)
23	Code from word 9, suffixed A	X( 4)
24	Weekly value of word 10	1(24)
25	Code from word 9, suffixed B	X( 4)
26	Weekly value of word 18	1(24)

Words 1 and 2 appear once only in the record. Words 3 to 6 are repeated for each credit transaction, but do not appear if there are no credit transactions by the household. Words 7 to 26 are repeated for each HP transaction but do not appear if there are no HP transactions. Word 5 contains codes in the range 101 to 999, from the list of diary record-book codes, with suffix letter C to L in the fourth position. Word 4 (transaction type) is derived by subtracting 29 from the binary equivalent of the suffix letter in word 5. Word 8 contains an identification letter in the range A to Z and the transaction type (1 or 2). The codes in word 9 are diary record-book codes in the range 101 to 999, with the period code in the fourth position. The value in word 10 is the actual value of the instalment, the weekly value being held in word 24. The value in word 12 is 1 or zero, value 1 indicating goods acquired within the last 3 months. The weekly equivalent of word 18 is held in word 26. Zero values may occur for words 14 and 26.

The end of the record is indicated by two zero words.

#### 14. Personal Ident Record

This appears once for each person and is a fixed length record of 5 words:-

<u>Word</u>	<u>Contents</u>	<u>Cobol Picture</u>
1	Word count (5)	1(24)
2	Record Type (PERS)	X( 4)
3 )	Household Reference number	X( 4)
4 )		X( 4)
5	Person number	X( 4)

The person number is held in the third and fourth character positions of word 5.

#### 15. Personal Characteristics Record

This appears once for each person and is a variable length record:-

<u>Word</u>	<u>Contents</u>	<u>Cobol Picture</u>
1	Word count	1(24)
2	Record Type (0001)	X( 4)
3	Code	X( 4)
4	Value	1(24)

and so on in pairs of codes and values to the end of the record, which is indicated by two zero words. The codes in this record are in the range A 001 to A 015, Zero values may appear for codes A 002, A 003, A 007, A 011, A 012.  
*also A019*

16. Personal Income Record

This record appears once for each person aged 16 or over and may occur for persons under 16. The record is of variable length:-

<u>Word</u>	<u>Contents</u>	<u>Cobol Picture</u>
1	Word count	1(24)
2	Record Type (0004)	X( 4)
3	Code	X( 4)
4	Value	1(24)

and so on in pairs of codes and values to the end of the record, indicated by two zero words. This record contains codes in the range A 201 to A 259 and 301▽ to 420▽. The records of persons under 16 years of age contain only codes in the range 395▽ to 397▽, 400 to 404, 418 to 420

17. Personal Expenditure Record

Two of these records appear for each person aged 16 or over. They are of variable length and contain data from the diary record books separately for week 1 and week 2.

<u>Word</u>	<u>Contents</u>	<u>Cobol Picture</u>
1	Word count	1(24)
2	Record Type (0015) - Week 1	X( 4)
2	" " (0025) - Week 2	X( 4)
3	Code/Week/Day	X( 4)
4	Value	1(24)

and so on in pairs of codes and values to the end of the record, indicated by two zero words. Word 3 contains code numbers in the range 101 to 999 with the week/day number held in the fourth position of the word in octal. The day number is not now used and all day numbers are recorded on tape as day 1. All values from the diary record books are treated as covering a 2-week period and are divided by 2 before being recorded on tape in tenths of pence. Some personal expenditure records may not contain any data and in these records the two zero words indicating the end of the record immediately follow word 2.

18. Personal Product Codes Record

This appears once for each person with a personal income record and is always the last record for that person. It is a variable length record:-

<u>Word</u>	<u>Contents</u>	<u>Cobol Picture</u>
1	Word count	1(24)
2	Record Type (0006)	X( 4)
3	Product code number	X( 4)
4	Value	1(24)

and so on to the end of the record, indicated by two zero words. Code numbers appearing in this record are in the range 001P to 199P. The values of some product codes in this record may be negative.

19. Education Record

This record is created for persons in full-time further education who are not members of the household (Question 11 of Schedule A). It occurs infrequently but may occur more than once within the same household. When it occurs, it is the last record in the household. It is a fixed length record of 10 words:-

<u>Word</u>	<u>Contents</u>	<u>Cobol Picture</u>	
1	Word count (10)	1(24)	
2	Record type (EDUC)	X(4)	
3	Code for Sex (A 004)	X(4)	Not in FFS
4	Value	1(24)	
5	Code for Age (A 005)	X(4)	
6	Value	1(24)	
7	Code for Education (A 007)	X(4)	
8	Value	1(24)	
9 & 10	Zero	1(24)	

Records on annual base tape

- Record name: Household Ident  
 Record size: Min 6; average 6; max 6  
 Records per file: Average  
 Record length: Fixed

Word count (6)	1(24)
H / H ▽	X( 4)
Household Ref	X( 4)
Number	X( 4)
Year Week	X( 4)
0 0 0 0	X( 4)

- Record name: Household Characteristics  
 Record size: Min 4; average 108; max 512  
 Records per file: Average  
 Record length: variable

Word count	1(24)
0 0 0 7	X( 4)
Code	X( 4)
Value	1(24)
Code	X( 4)
Value	1(24)
0	
	1(24)
0	
	1(24)

- Record name: Household data  
 Record size: Min 4; average 40; max 512  
 Records per file: Average  
 Record length: variable

Word count	1(24)
0 0 0 2	X( 4)
Code	X( 4)
Value	1(24)
Code	X( 4)
Value	1(24)
0	
	1(24)
0	
	1(24)



4. Record name: Household product codes  
 Record size: Min 4; average 168; max 512  
 Records per file: Average  
 Record length: Variable

Word count	1(24)
0 0 0 6	X( 4)
Code	X( 4)
Value	1(24)
Code	X( 4)
Value	1(24)
<del> </del>	
0	1(24)
0	1(24)

5. Record name: Credit/HP Ident  
 Record size: Min 4; average 4; max 4  
 Records per file: Average  
 Record length: Fixed

Word count (4)	1(24)
H I R E	X( 4)
Household Ref	X( 4)
Number	X( 4)

6. Record name: Credit/HP data  
 Record size: Min 8; average 32; max 512  
 Records per file: Average  
 Record length: Variable

Word count				1(24)
0	0	0	3	X( 4)
0				1(24)
0	0	0	Trans Type	X( 4)
Code		C to L		X( 4)
Value				1(24)
9999 or 0000				X( 4)
0	0	A to Z	Trans Type	X( 4)
Code		Period		X( 4)
Value				1(24)
A	1	0	0	X( 4)
Value				1(24)
2	3	9	1	X( 4)
Value				1(24)
2	4	1	6	X( 4)
Value				1(24)
2	4	2	6	X( 4)
Value				1(24)
A	1	0	1	X( 4)
Value				1(24)
2	4	3	Period	X( 4)
Value				1(24)
Code		A		X( 4)
Value				1(24)
Code		B		X( 4)
Value				1(24)
0				1(24)
0				1(24)

7. Record name: Personal Ident  
 Record size: Min 5; average 5; max 5  
 Records per file: Average  
 Record length: Fixed

Word count (5)				1(24)
P	E	R	S	X(4)
Household Ref				X(4)
Number				X(4)
0	0	Person Number		X(4)

8. Record name: Personal Characteristics  
 Record size: Min 28; average 32; max 34  
 Records per file: Average  
 Record length: variable

Word count				1(24)
0	0	0	1	X(4)
Code				X(4)
Value				1(24)
Code				X(4)
Value				1(24)
0				1(24)
0				1(24)

9. Record name: Personal Income  
 Record size: Min 4; average 28; max 512  
 Records per file: Average  
 Record length: Variable

Word count				1(24)
0	0	0	4	X(4)
Code				X(4)
Value				1(24)
Code				X(4)
Value				1(24)
0				1(24)
0				1(24)

APPENDIX 2  
(contd)

10. Record name: Personal Expenditure  
 Record size: Min 4; average 92; max 12  
 Records per file: Average  
 Record length: Variable

	Word count				1(24)
Wk 1	0	0	1	5	X( 4)
Wk 2	0	0	2	5	X( 4)
	Code			Week/ day	X( 4)
	Value				1(24)
	Code			Week/ day	X( 4)
	Value				1(24)
<del>_____</del>					
					0 1(24)
					0 1(24)

11. Record name: Personal Product codes  
 Record size: Min 6; average 68; max 12  
 Records per file: Average  
 Record length: Variable

	Word count				1(24)
	0	0	0	6	X( 4)
	Code				X( 4)
	Value				1(24)
	Code				X( 4)
	Value				1(24)
<del>_____</del>					
					0 1(24)
					0 1(24)

## FAMILY FINANCES SURVEY

## LIST OF INFORMATION CODES

- Note: 1) Information codes are prefixed with letter A. They are used for data which have numerical (not sterling) values. Period codes are not applicable to these items.
- 2) Codes marked \* are not printed on the schedules, but are derived from other data by the computer.
- 3) Codes A 001 to A 015 and A 201 to A 266 relate to persons. Other information codes relate to households.
- 4) Except for codes A056 and A058, children are defined as unmarried persons aged under 18. Adults are married persons irrespective of age or unmarried persons aged 18 and over.

## Information from Household Schedule (Schedule A)

Code	Value	Question Number	Item
A 001*		Q 1	Personal Number
A 002*		Q 2	Relationship to Head of Household (see Coding Frame 20)
A 003*	1	Q 3	Housewife
A 004*	1	Q 4	Sex - Male
A 004*	2	Q 4	Sex - Female
A 005*		Q 5	Age
A 006*	1		Marital status - married, husband/wife in household
A 006*	2	Q7	" " - married, husband/wife not in household
A 006*	3		" " - not married, aged 18 or over
A 006*	4		" " - not married, aged under 18
A 007*	1		Education - State Primary School
A 007*	2		" - State Secondary School
A 007*	3		" - State Special School
A 007*	4	Q8	" - Other schools - Primary
A 007*	5		" - Other schools - Post Primary - fee paying
A 007*	6		" - Other schools - Post Primary - grant aided
A 007*	7		" - University
A 007*	8		" - Teacher Training College
A 007*	9		" - Technical College
A 007*	10		" - Other higher education
A 008*		Q 10	Family Unit - Ref number of unit
A 009*	1	Q 10	" " - Head of unit
A 009*	2	Q 10	" " - Wife of head of unit
A 009*	3	Q 10	" " - Young dependant under 25
A 010*		Q 9	Age at which full-time education ceased
A 011*	9	Q 11	Spender
A 012*	1	Q 12	D Schedules completed for both weeks
A 013	1-3 **	Q6	Ethnic origin
A 014*	1		Wife of head of household (derived from code A 002, value 1 and Code A 004, value 2)
A 015*	1		Employment position - working (all persons coded 1, 2 - at code A 201, or 1 or 3 at A246)
A 015*	2		Employment position - retired or unoccupied and of minimum NI pension age (males aged 65 and over - and females aged 60 and over coded, 3 to 9 - at Code A 201)

\*\* (interviewer assessment only) 1=coloured  
2=white 3=not seen/

Information from Household Schedule (contd)

Code	Value	Question Number	Item
A 015*	3		Employment position - full-time education (all persons coded 1 to 10 at code A 007, and not coded 1 or 2 at code A 015)
A 015*	4		Employment position - other (all persons not coded 1, 2 or 3 at code A 015)
A 016*			Number of single males in household - aged 16 but under 18
A 017*			Number of single females in household - aged 16 but under 18
A 018*			Number of single persons in household - aged 16 but under 18
A 019*	1	Q13	Child Benefit Family (indicates selected by sift exercise)
A 020*			Number of male children in household - aged under 2
A 021*			" " " " " " - aged 2 but under 5
A 022*			" " " " " " - aged 5 but under 18
A 023*			Number of male adults in household - aged under 45
A 024*			Number of male adults in household - aged 45 but under 60
A 025*			" " " " " " - aged 60 but under 65
A 026*			" " " " " " - aged 65 but under 70
A 027*			" " " " " " - aged 70 and over
A 028*			Number of males in household - working
A 029*			" " " " " " - total
A 030*			Number of female children in household - aged under 2
A 031*			" " " " " " - aged 2 but under 5
A 032*			" " " " " " - aged 5 but under 18
A 033*			Number of female adults in household - aged under 45
A 034*			Number of female adults in household - aged 45 but under 60
A 035*			" " " " " " - aged 60 but under 65
A 036*			" " " " " " - aged 65 but under 70
A 037*			" " " " " " - aged 70 and over
A 038*			Number of females in household - working
A 039*			" " " " " " - total
A 040*			Number of children in household - aged under 2
A 041*			" " " " " " - aged 2 but under 5
A 042*			" " " " " " - aged 5 but under 18
A 043*			Number of adults in household - aged under 45
A 044*			" " " " " " - aged 45 but under 60
A 045*			" " " " " " - aged 60 but under 65
A 046*			" " " " " " - aged 65 but under 70
A 047*			" " " " " " - aged 70 and over
A 048*			Number of persons in household - working
A 049*			" " " " " " - total
A 050*			" " " " " " - retired or unoccupied and of minimum NI pension age
A 051*			Number of persons in household - retired or unoccupied but under minimum NI pension age
A 052*			Code for households with married women (see Coding Frame 12)
A 053*			Not used
A 054*			Not used-zero values recorded
A 055*			TV Areas (see Coding Frame 18)
A 056*			Household composition - 16 year old adult basis (see Coding Frame 2)
A 057*			Household composition (DE) - (see Coding Frame 2)
A 058*			Household composition (CSO) - (see Coding Frame 15)

Information from Household Schedule (contd)

Code	Value	Question Number	Item	
A 059*			Ranges of Gross Household Income (code 344P ranged as in Coding Frame 6)	
A 060*			Ranges of Gross Head of Household Income (code 345P ranged as in Coding Frame 7)	
A 061*			Ranges of CSO Net Household Income (Code 456P ranged as in Coding Frame 16)	
A 062*			Ranges of CSO Original Household Income (code 459P ranged as in Coding Frame 17)	
A 063*			Ranges of CSO Housing Costs (codes 400P to 417P ranged as in Coding Frame 14)	
A 064*			Type of tenure (CSO) - (see Coding Frame 9)	
A 065*			Age of head of household by ranges (see Coding Frame 19)	
A 066*			Age of wife of head by ranges (see Coding Frame 19)	
A 067*			Ranges of total expenditure (DE) - (code 378P ranged as in Coding Frame 6)	
A 068*			Ranges of total expenditure (CSO) - (codes 470P and 471P ranged as in Coding Frame 17)	
A 069*			Type of household (see Coding Frame 5)	
A 070*			Local Authority dwelling (code A 120, value 1)	
A 071*	1		Retired Households (CSO) - (Households in which the percentage of pensioner income - code 452P - is 50% or more)	
A 071*	2		Non-retired households (CSO) - (Households in which the percentage of pensioner income - code 452P - is less than 50%)	
A 072			} Not used	
A 073				
A 074				
A 075				
A 076*			Number of persons at - State Primary School	
A 077*				- State Secondary School
A 078*				- State Special School
A 079*				- Other Schools - Primary or Preparatory
A 080*				- Other Schools - Post Primary (Fee paying)
A 081*				- Other Schools - Post Primary (Grant-aided)
A 082*				- University
A 083*				- Teacher Training College
A 084*				- Technical College
A 085*				- Other Higher Education
A 086*			Number of persons - aged 16 or over at - State Secondary Schools	
A 087*				- Post Primary (Fee Paying)
A 088*				- Post Primary (Grant aided)
A 089*	1		One-adult households (code A 057, values 1 and 2)	
A 089*	2		Two-adult households (code A 057, values 5 and 6)	
A 090*			Economic position of wife of head of household (see Coding Frame 23)	

Information from Household Schedule (contd)

Code	Value	Question Number	Item
A 091*			Social Grade of Head of Household (see Coding Frame 21)
A 092*			Occupation of head (see Coding Frame 3)
A 093*			Industry of head (see Coding Frame 4)
A 094*			Economic position of head (see Coding Frame 23)
A 095*			N Ireland Council dwelling
A 096*			Standard Region (see Coding Frame 10)
A 097*			Not used - zero values recorded
A 098*			Not used - zero values recorded
A 099*			Quarter number
A 100*	1		Hire purchase - Bank
A 100*	2		" " Finance House
A 100*	3		" " Second mortgage
A 100*	4		" " HP agreement
A 100*	5		" " Credit Sale agreement
A 101		Q 51(j)	Hire Purchase - Number of instalments
A 102	1**	Q 37	Telephone in household
A 103	5	Q 33	Household has - gas only
A 103	6	Q 33	- electricity only
A 103	7	Q 33	- gas and electricity
A 103	8	Q 33	- neither gas nor electricity
A 104*			Code for number of workers (the value is one more than the number of workers in the household)
A 105	1	Q 40	TV set in household
A 106	1	Q 40	Rented TV - paid by slot meter
A 106	2	Q 40	- paid by regular payments
A 106	3	Q 40	- other
A 107*			Ranges of Disposable Income (code 389P ranged as in Coding Frame 6)
A 108	1	Q 41	Washing machine available in household
A 109	1 - 7	Q 41	Refrigerator available in household - see below †
A 110	1	Q 20	Tenancy dependent on job
A 111		Q 16	Number of rooms in this accommodation solely occupied
A 112		Q 16	Number of rooms in this accommodation shared
A 113		Q 16	Number of rooms in this accommodation sub-let
A 114		Q 16	Total number of rooms in this accommodation
A 115		Q 19	Number of garages owned/rented/occupied rent-free
A 116		Q 19	Number of garages solely occupied
A 117		Q 19	Number of garages shared
A 118		Q 19	Number of garages sub-let
A 119	1	Q 29(a)	Source of mortgage - Building Society
A 119	2	Q 29(a)	- Local Authority
A 119	3	Q 29(a)	- Bank
A 119	4	Q 29(a)	- Insurance Company
A 119	5	Q 29(a)	- Other Source
A 120		Q 20/21	Type of tenure - see coding frame 8

\*\* At least one household has '2' held at A102. I have not yet been able to establish why.

† Refrigerators: this code holds values between 1 and 7 to show refrigerators(A), fridge/freezers,(B) and separate deep freezes(B) as follows:-

A only	1	A + C	5
B only	2	B + C	6
C only	3	A + B + C	7
A + B	4		



Information from Household Schedule (contd)

Code	Value	Question Number	Item
A 121-	1	Q29(b)	Option mortgage on dwelling
A 122	1	Q 16	Type of accom.sublet - furnished
A 122	2	Q 16	- do - - unfurnished
A 122	3	Q 16	- do - - furnished and unfurnished
A 123		Q18	Number of boarders
A 124		Q 4 2	Number of cars and vans in household
A 125*			Car ownership position (the value is one more than the number of cars in the household)
A 126*			Ranges of original income including cash benefits (code 460P ranged as in Coding Frame 17)
A 127		Q 23/25/28	Month/Year of most recent lump sum rates rebate
A 128	1	Q 33	Gas paid by - slot meter
A 128	2	"	- account
A 128	3	"	- Board Budgeting scheme
A 128	4	"	- other method or 2 or more methods
A 129	1/2	Q47	Current bank account ( 1=Yes,2=No)
A 130	1	Q 33	Electricity paid by - slot meter
A 130	2	"	- account
A 130	3	"	- Board budgeting scheme
A 130	4	"	- other method or 2 or more methods
A 131*			Type of tax unit - unit No. 1 (see Coding Frame 13)
A 132*			" " " " - unit No. 2 { " " " " }
A 133*			" " " " - unit No. 3 { " " " " }
A 134*			" " " " - unit No. 4 { " " " " }
A 135*			" " " " - unit No. 5 { " " " " }
A 136*			" " " " - unit No. 6 { " " " " }
A 137*			" " " " - unit No. 7 { " " " " }
A 138		Q 36	Gas - Month/Year of last account
A 139		Q 36	Electricity - Month/Year of last account
A 140		Q 53	Source of loan (see coding frame 25)
A 141*			Not used - zero values recorded
A 142*			
A 143*			
A 144*			
A 145*			
A 146*			
A 147*			
A 148		Q23/25/28	Tens - Period code for rates payment; Units - Period code for rates rebate (period codes are as in Introductory section)
A 149			Not used
A 150	1	Q 41	Central Heating by electricity
A 151	1	"	Central Heating by gas
A 152	1	"	Central Heating by oil
A 153	1	"	Central Heating by solid fuel
A 154	1	"	Central Heating by fuel not listed

Information from Household Schedule (contd)

Code	Value	Question Number	Item
A 155	1	Q61	Sewerage/environmental charges are collected by local authority
A 155	2	Q61	Sewerage/environmental charges are collected by water authority
A 156	1	Q22	Service - Source of heating - Electricity
A 156	2		" " " " Gas
A 156	3		" " " " Other
A 156	4		" " " " Not known
A 157			Not used
A 158		Q31	Mortgage Interest - Month/year period started
A 159		Q31	" " " " " ended
A 160		Q42	Number of cars in households
A 161		Q42	Number of vans in households
A 162		Q42	Number of motorcycles etc in household
A 163		Q42	Number of other vehicles in household
A 164	1-4	Q16(f)	Type of fuel used for sub-let services-heating
A 165	1-4	Q16(f)	- do - -hct. water
A 166 - A 167			Not used
A168 to A174			Not used
A 175*			Range of Chief Economic Supporter Normal gross income (ranged as coding Frame 6)
A 176*			Age of Chief Economic Supporter by ranges (see Coding Frame 19)
A 177*			Occupation of Chief Economic Supporter (see Coding Frame 3)
A 178*			Economic Position of Chief Economic Supporter (see Coding Frame 3)
A 179*	1		Chief Economic Supporter is male and head of household (A 251 coded 1, A 001 coded 1)
A 179*	2		Chief Economic Supporter is male and not head of household (A 251 coded 1 or 2, A 004 coded 1, A 002 coded 2 to 8)
A 179*	3		Chief Economic Supporter is female and head of household (A 251 coded 2, A 001 coded 1)
A 179*	4		Chief Economic Supporter is female and not head of household (A 251 coded 1 or 2, A 004 coded 2, A 002 coded 1 to 8)
A180		Q45	Person number for data in code 140
A181		Q45	Person number for data in code 141
A182		Q45	- do - 142
A183		Q45	- do - 143
A184	1/2	Q55	Whether vitamin tokens offered (1=Yes, 2=No, in appropriate cases)
A185	1/2	Q55	Informant asked/did not ask for vitamin tokens
A186	1/2	Q55	Informant accepted/did not accept vitamin tokens
A187	**	Q55	No of weeks since last vitamin token exchanged
A188	**	Q55	No of weeks since last obtained bottle of vitamin drops
A189	00	Q58	Reason for free prescriptions (adult)
A190		Q58	Person no for data in code A189
A191	A193	A195	} Repeat as at A189/A190
A192	A194	A196	
A197			<u>No. of children in CB family</u> ** Maximum 53 (= over 1 year) 99=don't know 00 Reasons for free prescriptions: 1 Child under 16 2 Person over retirement age 3 Expectant or nursing mothers 4 Was/disability pensioner 5 FIS or Supt. Beneficiary 6 Prepayment/Season ticket 7 Low income exemption certificate 8 Specific complaint 9 Contraceptive pills

Included in rent

codes as at A 156

Information from Income Schedule (Schedule B)

Code	Value	Question Number	Item
A 201	1	Q 1	Out of employment but seeking work
A 201	2	Q 1	Out of employment because of sickness/injury, int to seek work
A 201	3	Q 1	Sick/injured, not intending to seek work
A 201	4	Q 1	Caring for sick or elderly relative
A 201	5	Q 1	Single parent caring for child
A 201	6	Q 1	Retired
A 201	7	Q 1	Student ; val.8: Housewife ; val.9: Other
A 202*	1		Self employed (persons coded 3 at code A 246)
A 202*	2		At present working as full-time employee (persons coded 1 at code A 246, coded 2 or not coded at A 207 and coded 31 or more at code A 220)
A 202*	3		At present working as part-time employee (persons coded 1 at code A 246, coded 2 or not coded at A 207 and coded less than 31 at code A 220)
A 202*	4		Away from work, temporarily, normally full-time employee (persons coded 31 or more at code A 220 and coded 1, 3 or 4 at Code A 207, coded 1 at code A 246)
A 202*	5		Away from work, temporarily, normally part-time employee (persons coded 1 but less than 31 at code A 220 and coded, 1, 3 or 4 at code A 207, coded 1 at code A 246)
A 202*	6		Retired and of minimum NI pension age (males aged 65 and over, females aged 60 and over, coded 6 at code A 20)
A 202*	7		Retired but under minimum NI pension age (males aged less than 65, females aged less than 60, coded 6 at code A 201)
A 202*	8		Unoccupied and of minimum pension age (males aged 65 and over, females aged 60 and over, 3-5, 7, 8 or 9 at code A 201)
A 202*	9		Unoccupied but under minimum NI pension age (males aged less than 65, females aged less than 60, coded 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9 at code A 201)
A 202*	10		Employee out of a job (persons coded 1 or 2 at code A 201)
A 203		Q32	Self employed: hours worked per week
A 204		Q6	Week/year of last salary
A 205		Q48	Industrial Injury Dis. pension-no of weeks rec'd A206-not used
A 207	1	Q 3	Away from work because of - illness or accident
A 207	2	Q 3	- holiday
A 207	3	Q 3	- strike
A 207	4	Q 3	- other reason
A 208		Q 3	Number of weeks away from work
A 209	1	Q 3	Away from work - on full pay
A 209	2	Q 3	- on part pay
A 209	3	Q 3	- without pay
A 210		Q 5	Main occupation (see Coding Frame 3)
A 211		Q 5	Main Industry (see Coding Frame 4)
A 212	1	Q 5	Subsidiary occupation as an employee

Information from Income Schedule (contd)

Code	Value	Question Number	Item
A 213		Q 8	Code for period covered by last wage or salary(see period codes)
A 214	1	Q 5	Subsidiary occupation as self employed
A 215		Q 5	Number of weeks worked in last year
A 216		Q 8	Actual hours worked for last weekly pay
A 217		-	Not used
A 218		Q 14	Weekly hours worked for last monthly pay
A 219		Q 15	Paid overtime hours worked
A 220		Q 15	Usual weekly hours
A 221	1	Q 23A	Permanently unable to work
A 221	2	Q 23A	Not permanently unable to work
A 222		Q 49	Unemployment benefit - number of weeks received
A 223	1	Q 49	- receiving at present
A 224		Q 47	Sickness/Industrial injury benefit - number of weeks received
A 225	1	Q 47	Sickness/Industrial injury benefit - receiving at present
A 226		Q 31	Self employment in mo - month/year period started
A 227		Q 31	" " " " " " ended
A 228		Q 52	Supplementary benefit - number of weeks received
A 229	1	Q 52	- receiving at present
A 230		Q 57	Benefits from TUs, Friendly Societies etc - no. of weeks received
A 231	1	Q 57	- receiving at present
A 232		Q 54	Other State Benefits - number of weeks received
A 233	1	Q 54	- receiving at present
A 234	1	Q 15	Working irregular hours
A 235			Not used
A 236	3	Q 61	Public sector pension from own employment
A 236	4	Q 61	Public sector pension from spouse's employment
A 237	3	Q 62	Private sector pension from own employment
A 237	4	Q 62	Private sector pension from spouse's employment
A 238	1	Q 8	Industrial injury disablement pension - receiving at present
A 239		Q 51	Maternity allowance - no. of weeks received
A 240	1	Q 51	Maternity allowance - receiving at present
A 241	1	Q 77	Tax refunded directly was PAYE
A 241	2	Q 77	Tax refunded directly was other than PAYE
A 241	3	Q 77	Tax refunded directly was by reason of unemployment or redundancy
A 242/A 243			Not used
A 244	1	Q 25	In present job up to 6 months
A 244	2	Q 25	- do - more than 6 months
A 244	3	Q 25	Question not asked/answered
A 245	**	Q 25	No weeks/months since last pay increase
A 246	1	Q 1	At present working as an employee
A 246	2 or 3	Q 1	2= self-employed(mail order agent/babysitter:3=s/emp-other
A 247		Q 72	Cwts of concessionary coal in last 12 months
A 248		Q 72	Cwts of concessionary coke in last 12 months
A 249			Not used
A 250	1	Q 6	Last wage/salary from main occupation was received last week/month
A 251*	1		Chief Economic Supporter in household with male head
A 251*	2		Chief Economic Supporter in household with female head
A 252	1 or 2	Q 2(c)	At present looking(1) or not looking(2) for a job
A 253		Q 50	Date of expiry of FIS order-book
A 254	1	Q 16	Last wage/salary is normal
A 255	1	Q 26	Last wage/salary from subsidiary occupation was received last week/month

\*\* in months 1-12, 13 = over 1 year, 77 not yet received, 99 don't know

Information from Income Schedule (contd)

Code	Value	Question Number	Item
A 256		Q50	Family Income Supplement - number of weeks received
A 257	1	Q50	- receiving at present
A 258		Q46	Contributory invalidity pension/allowance - no. of weeks
A 259	1	Q46	received
A 260		Q37	- receiving at present
A 261		Q37	Mileage to work (car users etc - in past week)
A 262		Q81	Cubic capacity of car/motor cycle
A 263		Q80	Wife working before birth of first child (see coding frame 26)
A 264		Q35	When child last received income (see coding frame 27)
A 265		Q258A	Modes of travel to work (see coding frame 28)
A 266		?	Abatement percentage <del>(this appears to be connected with</del>
A 267			<del>electricity and gas bills but it is not clear exactly</del>
A 268			<del>what it is)</del>
A 269			) Not used

\*This is the percentage mileage to work which is covered by an employer, and by which (some) travel costs are reduced.

Notes on records of dental, optical and prescription charges

Held at 037,038,039, and at various locations between 057 and 119,418-420

When these items were processed the entries were all treated as if they were diary expenditures - the amounts were converted into tenths of a penny and divided by two. Unfortunately the codes also hold some values. The result is that these read as follows:-

VALUE	Description
388500	Free treatment of prescription
444000	Don't know- bill not yet paid
499500	Bill paid but cannot remember amount (as far as we can see there do not appear to be any of these)

The person numbers were also multiplied by 1000 so read in thousands from 1000 to 10000.

There are some other instances of information codes being used in codes which otherwise show cash. These include:-

Code 389 : 999000 = don't know, not in past 2 weeks  
331 : 777000 = travel free or paid by employer  
334 : 777000 = payments by self-employed  
335 : 777000 = business payments by self-employed  
A260 : 777 = mileage by self-employed deleted

## FAMILY FINANCES SURVEY

## LIST OF INCOME/EXPENDITURE CODES

Note: (1) Codes marked \* are not printed on the schedule but are derived from other data by computer

(2) All values are converted to weekly terms during initial processing and are recorded on tape as tenths of pence (1,000 = £1)

## Items from Household Schedule (Schedule A)

Code	Question Number	Item
001 to 009		Not used
		<u>Gross rent/rates</u>
010	Q 22	- all rented dwellings
011*		- Council, rented unfurnished
012*	48	- Other rented, unfurnished
013*		- Rented, furnished
014	Q 23, 25, 28	Rates rebate - Most recent lump-sum refund
015	Q 36	Electricity - no. of units at full rate (£1 = 1 unit)
016	Q 36	Electricity - no. of units at cheap rate (£1 = 1 unit)
017		
018 to 019		Not used
		<u>Gross rent/rates including non-separable service element</u>
020	Q 22	- all rented dwellings
021*		- Council, rented unfurnished
022*	49	- Other rented, unfurnished
023*		- Rented, furnished
024	50 Q 22	Service element paid with rent - lighting
025	51 Q 22	Service element paid with rent - heating, hot water
026	53 Q 22	Service element paid with rent - cleaning, lift, porter
027	Q 22	Service element paid with rent - other services
028 to 029		Not used
		<u>Gross rates if paid separately (including sewage)</u>
030	Q 24, 28	- all tenure types
031*		- Council, rented unfurnished
032*		- other rented unfurnished
033*	57	- rented, furnished
034*		- owned with mortgage
035*		- owned outright
036*		- rent - free
037 to 039	Q 57: <sup>262</sup> 037=Amount paid for dental treatment(adult)/ <sup>263</sup> 038=person No. for data in 037/ <sup>264</sup> 039=amt paid for dental trt(adult)	<u>Rates rebate/relief</u>
040	Q 23, 25, 28	- all tenure types
041*		- Council, rented unfurnished
042*		- other rented, unfurnished
043*	76	- rented, furnished
044*		- owned with mortgage
045*		- owned outright
046*		- rent - free
047	Q 23, 25, 28	Lump sum refunds of rates rebate/relief
048 to 049		Not used
		<u>Water charges</u>
050	Q 23, 26, 28	- all tenure types
051*		- Council, rented unfurnished
052*		- other rented, unfurnished
053*	61	- rented, furnished
054		- owned with mortgage
055*		- owned outright
056*		- rent - free

Items from Household Schedule (Schedule A)

Code	Question Number	Item
057 to 059 060 061* 062* 063* 064* 065* 066*	Q57:057- <sup>266</sup> Person data for code039/058= <sup>266</sup> Amount paid for dental treatment(adult)/ <sup>267</sup> 059= Q22, 27, 28	<u>Other regular housing payments</u> Person data for 058 - Council, rented unfurnished - other rented, unfurnished - rented, furnished - owned with mortgage - owned outright - rent free
067 to 069 070 071* 072* 073* 074* 075* 076*	Q57:067= <sup>269</sup> Amount paid for dental treatment(adult)/068= <sup>269</sup> Person data for 067/069= <sup>270</sup> Amount paid for optical treatment(adult) Q62	<u>Rateable value for portion of dwelling occupied</u> - all tenure types - Council, rented unfurnished - other rented, unfurnished - rented, furnished - owned with mortgage - owned outright - rent - free
077 to 079 080 081* 082* 083* 084* 085* 086*	Q57:077= <sup>271</sup> Person data for 069/Amount paid for optical treatment(adult)/079= <sup>273</sup> Person data for 078 Q61	<u>Rate poundage</u> - all tenure types - Council, rented unfurnished - other rented, unfurnished - rented furnished - owned with mortgage - owned outright - rent - free
087 to 089 090 091* 092* 093* 094* 095* 096*	Q57:087= <sup>274</sup> Amount paid for optical treatment(adult)/088= <sup>275</sup> Person data for 087/089= <sup>276</sup> Amount paid for optical treatment(adult) Q16	<u>Rent received from sub-letting rooms</u> - all tenure types - Council, rented unfurnished - other rented, unfurnished - rented, furnished - owned with mortgage - owned outright - rent - free
097 to 099 100 101* 102* 103* 104* 105* 106*	Q57:097= <sup>277</sup> person data for 089/098= <sup>278</sup> Amount paid in prescription chs(adult)/099= <sup>279</sup> Person data for 098 Q119	<u>Rent received from sub-letting garage</u> - all tenure types - Council, rented unfurnished - other rented, unfurnished - rented, furnished - owned with mortgage - owned outright - rent - free
107 to 109 110 111* 112* 113* 114* 115* 116*	Q57:107= <sup>280</sup> Amount paid in prescription chs(adult)/108= <sup>281</sup> Person data for 107/109= <sup>282</sup> Amount paid in presc chs(adult) Q32	<u>Insurance on structure of dwelling</u> - all tenure types - Council, rented unfurnished - other rented, unfurnished - rented, furnished - owned with mortgage - owned outright - rent - free
117 to 119 120 121, 122 123*	Q57:117= <sup>283</sup> Person data for 109/118= <sup>284</sup> Amount paid in presc chs(adult)/119= <sup>285</sup> Person data for 118 Q21	Caravan/Houseboat site rent - rented and owned Not used Caravan/Houseboat site rent - rented, furnished



Items from Household Schedule (Schedule A)

Code	Question Number	Item
121 to 129	55	Not used Caravan/Houseboat site rent - owned outright Caravan/Houseboat site rent - rent - free Not used
130	Q 30	<u>"Interest only" mortgages - interest paid</u>
131*	68	- all sources
132*		- Building Society (derived from Code A119)
133*		- Local Authority (derived from Code A119)
134*		- Bank (derived from Code A119)
135*		- Insurance Company (derived from Code A119)
136(Q16)Charges to subtenant: owed:139(not used)	137(Q18)Income from boarders: 138(Q53)Total borrowed money still owed:139(not used)	137(Q18)Income from boarders: 138(Q53)Total borrowed money still owed:139(not used)
140,141,142,143	143(Q45)Amounts paid for season tickets	144-149: not used
150	Q 31	<u>"Interest/Principal" mortgages - interest paid</u>
151*	69	- all sources
152*		- Building Society (derived from Code A119)
153*		- Local Authority (derived from Code A119)
154*		- Bank (derived from Code A119)
155*		- Insurance Company (derived from Code A119)
156 to 159		- Other sources (derived from Code A119)
160 to 165		Not used
166*	123 Q 37	Not used from 1970
167*	124 Q 38	Telephone account - own telephone
168*	136 Q 32	Telephone account - telephone outside household
169*	91 Q 36	Insurance on contents of dwelling
170*	90 Q 36	Gas - number of therms consumed (£1 = 1 therm)
171*	97 Q 36	Gas - amount paid in last account
172*	98 Q 36	Gas - rent of gas appliances
173*	94 Q 34	Gas - maintenance of gas appliances
174*	105 Q 36	Gas - slot meter rebate
175*	104 Q 36	Electricity - number of units consumed (£1 = 1 unit)
176*	111 Q 36	Electricity - amount paid in last account
177*	112 Q 36	Electricity - rent of electric appliances
178*	108 Q 34	Electricity - maintenance of electric appliances
179	Q 43	Electricity - slot meter rebate
180*	193 Q 48	<b>Refund of Road Fund Tax</b>
181*	142 Q39	Bank charges
182*	146 Q39	Licences - Television
183		Licences-other(marriage,gun,dog,etc)
184*	143 Q39	Not used
185*	144 Q39	Licences - HGV
186*	145 Q29	Licences - PSV
187*	139 Q42	Licences - Driving
188*	140 Q42	Motor vehicle tax
189*	56 Q19	Motor vehicle insurance
190		Garage rent
191*	164 Q45	Not used
192*	165 Q45	Season tickets - road
193*	166 Q45	Season tickets - rail
194	Q40	Season tickets - water
195*	127 Q40	TV slot meter rebate
196*	135 Q46	TV rental - amount paid on last account
		Life assurance

Items from Household Schedule (Schedule A)

Code	Question Number	Item
197'	99 Q34	Rent of gas appliances through slot meter rebate
198'	113 Q34	Rent of electric appliances through slot meter rebate
199✓	157 Q34	Insurance premiums on mortgage endowment policies
200	Q31	<u>"Interest/Principal" mortgages - last instalment</u>
201°✓		- All sources
202°✓		- Building Society (derived from Code A119)
203°✓	70	- Local Authority (derived from Code A119)
204°✓		- Bank (derived from Code A119)
205°✓		- Insurance Company (derived from Code A119)
206✓	138 Q46	- Other source (derived from Code A119)
207✓	239 Q59	Other (not life) insurances
209✓	240 Q59	Income from scholarships - household total
210✓	241 Q59	Value of private scholarships
211	Q60	Value of public scholarships
212✓	242 Q60	Further educational training - maintenance only
213✓	243 Q60	University fees
214✓	244 Q60	University fees and maintenance where not separable
215✓	245 Q60	Technical Colleges - fees/maintenance
216✓	246 Q60	Other further educational training - fees/maintenance
217✓	247 Q60	Other recreational training - fees/maintenance
218✓	248 Q60	Independent schools - fees/maintenance
219		Direct grant schools - fees/maintenance
220✓	141 Q60	Not used
221'	96 Q35	Driving tuition
222'	110 Q35	Gas - last payment under Board Budgeting Scheme
223✓	89 Q35	Electricity - last payment under Board Budgeting Scheme
224✓	103 Q35	Gas - amount shown on last account
225✓	101 Q36	Electricity - amount shown on last account
226✓	115 Q36	Gas - rent of appliances paid through Budgeting Scheme
227✓	102 Q36	Electricity - rent of appliances paid through Budgeting Scheme
228✓	116 Q36	Gas - ) Maintenance of appliances paid through
229✓	134 Q46	Electricity - ) Budgeting Schemes
230✓	75 Q22	Medical insurance
231✓	62 Q61	Rent rebate
232✓	64 Q61	Water rate poundage
233✓	66 Q61	Sewerage rate poundage
234✓	63 Q61	Environmental service charge poundage
235✓	65 Q61	Standing charge on water rates
236-		Standing charge on sewerage rates
237✓	100 Q34	Not used
238✓	114 Q34	Maintenance of gas appliances through slot meter rebate
239	Q51	Maintenance of electric appliances through slot meter rebate
240		Hire purchase - cash price
241	Q51	Not used
242	Q51	Hire purchase - part exchange allowances
243	Q51	Hire purchase - down payments
244'	147 Q44	Hire purchase - original agreed instalment
245'	148 Q44	Outright purchases - new cars
246'	149 Q44	Outright purchases - second-hand cars
247'	150 Q44	Outright purchases - new motor cycles
248		Outright purchases - second-hand motor cycles
249		)
250		)
251		) Not used
252		)
253		)
254		)

Items from Household Schedule (Schedule A)

Code	Question Number	Item
255		} Not used
256		
257		
258		
259✓	151 Q54	School milk - imputed value
260✓	152 Q54	School meal - cost
261✓	153 Q54	School meal - imputed
262*		Income of CES
263✓	154 Q54	NMS liquid milk - imputed
264*		Age of CES (£1 = 1 year)
265✓	155 Q54	NMS Dried milk - imputed
267✓	86	Imputed housing costs for certain business expense cases
268		Other imputed costs for certain business expense cases
269		Not used
		<b>PAYMENTS BY BANKERS STANDING ORDER:</b>
270✓	181 Q49	AA/RAC subscriptions
271✓	182 Q49	Subs to golf clubs, sports clubs etc
272✓	183 Q49	Subs to Friendly Societies
273✓	184 Q49	Subs to TUs, professional organisations
274✓	185 Q49	Subs to magazines, periodicals
275✓	186 Q49	Other subscriptions
276✓	187 Q49	Savings
277✓	188 Q49	Fuel oil-central heating
278✓	189 Q49	Cash gift
279✓	190 Q49	Charitable gifts
280✓	191 Q49	Other payments by Bankers order (except Fuel oil)
281✓	192 Q49	Fuel Oil- other than central heating

Items from Income Schedule (Schedule B)

Code	Question Number	Item
300, 301		Not used
302		
303	Q7	Last net wage/salary - main occupation
304	Q9	PAYE income tax refund - main occupation
305	Q10	PAYE income tax deduction - main occupation
306	Q11	NI contribution deducted from pay - main occupation
307	Q31	Net loss from self employment
308	Q12	Other deductions from pay - main occupation
309	Q27	Last net wage/salary - subsidiary occupation
310	Q29	Tax deducted from last net wage/salary - subsidiary occupation
311	Q29	NI contribution deducted from pay - subsidiary occupation
312	Q18	Occasional additions to pay - bonuses etc (gross)
313	Q31	Self employment income if period covered is less than 12 months
314	Q29	Other deductions from pay - subsidiary occupation
315	Q16	Normal (gross) wage or salary, if different from last - main occupation only
316	Q19	Value of luncheon vouchers used in last 7 days
317	Q19	Value of free meals from employer in last 7 days
318	Q12	Superannuation contributions deducted from pay - main occupation
319	Q29	Superannuation contributions deducted from pay - subsidiary occ
320	Q19	Value of other free food from employer in last month
321	Q72	Concessionary coal - cost
322	Q72	Concessionary coal - imputed value
323	Q72	Concessionary coke - cost
324	Q72	Concessionary coke - imputed value
325	Q48	Industrial injury disablement pension - last payment
326	Q31	Self-employment income
327		Value of self-supply goods
328	Q31	Income from second self-employment
329	Q16	Normal (net) wage or salary, if different from last - main occupation only
330	Q18	Occasional additions to pay - bonuses etc (net)
331	Q36	Fares to work
332	Q58	Electricity slot meter - variable discount
333	Q58	Gas slot meter - variable discount
334	Q38	Other payments for travel to work by car
335	Q39	Other travel-to-work payments
336	Q34	NI contributions - all classes
337	Q41	Child Benefit, Child Benefit Increase current rate
338	Q42	NI Retirement, old Person's pension - current rate
339	Q43	NI widows benefits - current rate
340	Q44	War Disability pension and allowances - current rate
341	Q51	Maternity allowance - last payment
342	Q61	Current pension from public sector - last net payment
343	Q61	Current pension from public sector - amount of tax deducted
344	Q62	Current pension from private sector - last net payment
345	Q62	Current pension from private sector - amount of tax deducted
346	Q63	Current annuity - last net payment
347	Q63	Current annuity - amount of tax deducted
348	Q64	Current payment from trust/convenant - last net payment
349	Q64	Current payment from trust/convenant - amount of tax deducted
350	Q65	Current TU pension
351	Q67	Allowances from members of Armed Forces or Merchant Navy
352	Q68	Allowances from friends, relatives; alimony; separation allowances; allowances for foster children other than from Local Authority.

Items from Income Schedule (Schedule B)

Code	Question Number	Item
353	Q69	Local Authority allowances in respect of foster children
354	Q56	Lump sum disablement gratuities
355	Q19	Value of Luncheon vouchers received in last 7 days
356	Q55	Amount of redundancy pay received in last 12 months
357	Q55	Redundancy pay averaged over years of reckonable service
358	Q58	Electricity account - variable discount
359	Q58	Gas account - variable discount
360		Not used
361	Q45	Mobility allowance
362	Q 49	NI Unemployment benefit - last payment
363	Q 47	NI Sickness benefit/NI Industrial Injuries benefit - last payment
364	Q 31	Yearly amount drawn from business for own use
365	Q 52	Supplementary benefit - last payment
366	Q 57	Benefits from TUs, Friendly Societies etc - last payment
367	Q 54	Other State benefits - last payment
368	Q 50	Family Income Supplement - last payment
369	Q 46	Contributory invalidity pension and allowance - last payment
370	Q 20	Amount of tax relief claimed for employment expenses
371	Q 66	Interest on Trustee Savings Bank deposits
372	Q53	NI Death Grant/Maternity grant
373	Q66	Interest on National Savings Bank deposits
374	Q66	Interest on other savings or bank deposits
375	Q66	Interest on Co-op Society shares and dividends on purchases
376	Q66	Interest on Building Society shares and deposits
377	Q66	Interest on British Savings Bonds War Loan, etc
378	Q66	Interest on stocks, shares, bonds, debentures, etc
379	Q40	Fares for children
380	Q39	Total travel-to-work costs
381	Q74	Other earned income from odd jobs, occasional fees etc
382	Q75	Income from other sources (including property)
383	Q81	Wife's earnings before ceasing work to have baby
384		Other unearned income
385	Q 70	Married women's allowance from absent husband
386	Q78	NI contributions paid direct
387	Q76	Tax paid direct to Inland Revenue - income tax
388	Q79	NI contributions refunded
389	Q17	Average net pay over last 5 weeks/2 months
390	Q	Income tax refund - other than PAYE
391	Q	Income tax refund deleted (from code 390)
392		Income from scholarships - person aged 16 or over
393	Q56	Electricity discount (fixed)
394	Q56	Lump sum Christmas bonus to pensioners
395		Income from scholarship - child under 16
396	Q80	Other income of child under 16
397	Q80	Expenditure by child under 16
398	Q56	Other lump sum payments from the State
400		Child under 16 - School meals - cost
401		Child under 16 - School meals - imputed
402		Child under 16 - School milk - imputed
403		Child under 16 - NMS liquid milk - imputed
404		Child under 16 - NMS dried milk - imputed
405	Q45	Non-contributory invalidity pension

## FAMILY FINANCES SURVEY

## LIST OF PRODUCT CODES

Notes

- 1 Unless stated otherwise, product codes are formed for positive results only.
- 2 For product codes having values in sterling, results are recorded on tape in tenths of pence.
- 3 For product codes having numerical values, results are multiplied by 10 when recorded on tape (eg product codes having a value of one are recorded on tape with a value of 10; age of head 25 is recorded as 250).
- 4 Codes 001P to 199P are calculated for each person. Codes 200P and above are calculated for each household.
- 5 Items from the diary record books, aggregated over the 14 days of record keeping, are shown in this list as 4-digit code numbers ending in zero. These codes are recorded on tape with a number in the fourth position to indicate the week. An explanation of the suffix letters used with these codes is given in Appendix 6.

Items from Income Schedule (Schedule B)

Code	Question Number	Item
406	Q45	Housewives non-contributory invalidity pension
407	Q45	Invalid care allowance
408	Q45	Attendance Allowance
409		Not used
410		School meals - cost(person over 16)
411		School meals - imputed addition(person over 16)
412		School milk - imputed(person over 16)
413		NMS liquid milk - imputed(person over 16)
414		NMS dried milk - imputed(person over 16)
415 to 417		Not used
418		Amount paid in dental charges(children under 16)
419		Amount paid in optical charges( -do- )
420		Amount paid in prescription charges ( -do- )

FAMILY FINANCES SURVEY

LIST OF PRODUCT CODES

Unless stated otherwise, product codes are formed for positive answers only.

Code	Description
<u>Personal Product Codes (calculated for each individual)</u>	
001P	Take home pay, less tax refund, last time paid (main employment):- Code 303 minus code 304.
002P	Take home pay, less tax refund, last week/month (main employment):- If code A 250 has a value of 1, code 001P.
003P	Gross wage/salary last time paid (main employment):- Sum of codes 001P, 305, 306, 308, 318.
004P	Gross wage/salary last week/month (main employment):- If code A 250 has a value of 1, code 003P.
005P	Gross wage/salary last time paid (main employment), 13 week rule applied:- If code A 208 is not coded or has a value of less than 14, or code A 209 has a value of 1 or 2, code 003P.
006P	Normal take home pay (actual pay for persons working less than 8 hours per week):- If code 329 is coded, sum of codes 329 and 330; if code 329 is not coded, sum of codes 001P and 330.
007P	Normal gross wage/salary:- Sum of codes 006P, 305, 306, 308, 312, 318 minus code 330.
008P	Normal gross wage/salary, 13 week rule applied:- If code A 208 is not coded or has a value of less than 14, or code A 209 has a value of 1 or 2, code 007P.
009P	Current contributory invalidity pension/allowance:- If code A 259 has a value of 1, code 369.
010P	Actual hours (main employment):- Sum of codes A 216 and A 218.
011P	Normal hourly earnings (main employment):- Code 008P divided by code A 220.
012P	Take home pay last week/month (subsidiary employment):- If code A 255 has a value of 1, code 309.
013P	Current Family Income Supplement:- If code A 257 has a value of 1, code 368.
014P	Gross wage/salary last week/month (subsidiary employment):- If code A 255 has a value of 1, sum of codes 309, 310, 311, 314, 319.
015P	Gross wage/salary last time paid (subsidiary employment):- Sum of codes 309, 310, 311, 314, 319.



## Description

Current industrial injury disablement pension:-  
If code A 238 has a value of 1, code 325

Male child aged under 18:-  
If sex is male, if age is less than 18, if marital status is 3 or 4 (single), the product code has a value of 1.

Female child aged under 18:-  
If sex is female, if age is less than 18, if marital status is 3 or 4 (single), the product code has a value of 1.

Male adult:-  
If sex is male, if 017P is not coded, the product code has a value of 1.

Tax on interest from Building Society shares and deposits:-  
Code 376 multiplied by 0.3113 (1st Quarter); 0.2903 (2nd Quarter)  
..... (3rd Quarter); ..... (4th Quarter)

Tax on interest, dividends from stocks, shares etc:-  
Code 378 multiplied by 0.4982 (1st Quarter); 0.4925 (2nd Quarter)  
..... (3rd Quarter); ..... (4th Quarter)

Current unemployment benefit:-  
If code A 223 has a value of 1, code 362.

Current sickness/industrial injury benefit:-  
If code A 225 has a value of 1, code 363.

Female adult:-  
If sex is female, if code 018P is not coded, the product code has a value of 1.

Current Supplementary allowance:-  
If code A 229 has a value of 1, code 365.

Current TU sick/strike pay, Friendly Society benefits etc, included in income calculation:-  
If code 008P is not coded, if code A 231 has a value of 1, code 366.

Current Other Social Security benefits:-  
If code A 233 has a value of 1, code 367.

Social Security benefits concurrent with earnings:-  
If code A 250 has a value of 1, and either code A 208 is not coded or code A 209 has a value of 1 or 2, sum of codes 009P, 022P, 023P, 025P.

NI contributions paid by non-employees:-  
Sum of codes 336 and 386 minus sum of codes 306, 311, 388.

Social Security and other benefits excluded from income calculation by operation of 13 week rule:-  
If code 008P is coded, sum of codes 009P, 022P, 023P, 025P minus 028P, plus, if code A 231 has a value of 1, code 366, plus, if code A 240 has a value of 1, code 341.

Social Security benefits included in income calculation:-  
Sum of codes 013P, 016P, 027P, 028P, 337 to 340, 361, 393, 394, 405 to 408, plus, if code 008P is not coded, codes 009P, 022P, 023P, 025P plus, if code A 240 is coded, code 341.

Code	Description
032P	Current maternity allowance:- If code A 240 has a value of 1, code 341.
033P	Social Security Retirement, Old Age, Widows pensions:- Sum of codes 338 and 339.
034P	Family allowance/child benefit; war disability pension; mobility allowance; non-contributory invalidity pension; invalid care and attendance allowance:- Sum of codes 337, 340, 361, 394, 405 to 408
035P	Retired and of minimum NI pension age:- If code A 201 has a value of 6 and sex is male and age greater than 64, or sex is female and age greater than 59, the product code has a value of 1.
036P	Unoccupied and of minimum NI pension age:- If code A 201 has a value of 3-5, 7-9 and sex is male and age greater than 64, or sex is female and age greater than 59, the product code has a value of 1.
04	Income from subsidiary self-employment:- If code A 214 is coded and code A 246 has a value of 1, sum of codes 326 and 328. If code A 214 is coded and code A 246 has a value of 3, code 328.
038P	Actual hourly earnings (main employment):- Code 005P divided by code 010P.
039P	Not used
040P	Public sector pension from own employment (gross):- If code A 236 has a value of 3, sum of codes 342 and 343.
041P	Public sector pension from spouse's employment (gross):- If code A 236 has a value of 4, sum of codes 342 and 343.
042P	Private sector pension from own employment (gross):- If code A 237 has a value of 3, sum of codes 344 and 345.
043P	Private sector pension from spouse's employment (gross):- If code A 237 has a value of 4, sum of codes 344 and 345.
044P	Not used
045P	Self-supply goods:- Code 327.
046P	Income in kind from Schedule B:- Sum of codes 317, 320, 322, 324, 327.
047P	Income from self employment (main or only occupation):- If code A246 has a value of 3, sum of codes 326, 328, minus code 037P.
048P	Income from investments:- Sum of codes 020P, 021P, 348, 349, 371, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 384.
049P	Income from pensions, annuities:- Sum of codes 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 350.
050P	Income from other sources:- Sum of codes 026P, 316, 351, 352, 353, 381, 385, 392, 395, 396 382 38

Code	Description
051P	Total personal gross income (normal):- Sum of codes 008P, 015P, 031P, 037P, 047P, 048P, 049P, 050P.
052P	Not used
053P	Total personal gross income (current):- Sum of codes 004P, 015P, 030P, 031P, 037P, 047P, 048P, 049P, 050P.
054P	Subsidiary job hold:- If either code A 212 or code A 214 is coded, the product code has a value of 1.
	<u>Betting, payments less winnings (negative answers acceptable):-</u>
055P	Football pools - code 8110 minus code 8210
056P	Other betting - code 8120 minus code 8220
058P	Not used
059P	<u>Age of housewife:-</u>
	If code A 003 is coded, code A 005.
	<u>Pensioner income:-</u>
060P	a. If sex is male, if age is greater than 59 but less than 65, sum of codes 016P and 340, 394 plus, if either code 016P or code 340 is coded and code 008P is not coded, code 025P.
061P	b. If sex is female and age is greater than 59, or if sex is male and age is greater than 64, sum of codes 016P, 028P, 338, 339, 340, 394.
062P	c. If code 008P is not coded, if sex is female and age is greater than 59, or if sex is male and age is greater than 64, sum of codes 022P, 023P, 025P, 009P.
	<u>Components of normal gross wage/salary, 13 week rule applied.</u>
063P	NI employees contribution:- Code 311, plus, if code 008P is coded, code 306.
065P	PAYE tax deduction:- Code 310, plus, if code 008P is coded, code 305.
066P	PAYE tax refund:- If code A208 is not coded, or has a value of less than 14, or code A209 has a value of 1 or 2, code 304.
067P	Income tax, payments less refunds, 13 week rule applied (negatives acceptable):- Sum of codes 020P, 021P, 065P, 343, 345, 347, 349, 387, minus sum of codes 066P, 390.
068P	TV slot meter payments:- Code 7680.
069P	Gas slot meter payments:- Code 2540.
070P	Electricity slot meter payments:- Code 2550.
071P	Current superannuation contributions:- If either code A 250 or code A 255 is coded, sum of codes 318, 319.
072P	Male, single, aged 16 to 18:- If code 017P is coded and code A005 is greater than 15, the product code has a value of 1.
073P	Female, single aged 16 to 18:- If code 018P is coded and code A005 is greater than 15, the product code has a value of 1.
074P	Person working:- If code A246 has a value of 1 or 3, or code A201 has a value of 1 or 2, the product code has a value of 1.

Code	Description
075P	Current NI employees contribution:- If either code A 250 or code A 255 is coded, sum of codes 306 and 311.
076P	Not used
077P	Current PAYE tax deduction:- If either code A 250 or code A 255 is coded, sum of codes 305 and 310.
078P	Current PAYE tax refund:- If code A 250 is coded, code 304.
079P	Income tax payments less refunds (negative answers acceptable):- Sum of codes 020P, 021P, 077P, 343, 345, 347, 349, 387, minus sum of codes 078P, 390.
<u>Product Codes for Head of Household (calculated for persons where code A 001 has a value of 1)</u>	
080P	Normal gross wage/salary (13 week rule applied):- Code 008P.
081P	Head of household unemployed:- If code A 201 has a value 1 or 2 the product code has a value of 1.
082P	Gross wage/salary last week/month (subsidiary employment):- Code 014P.
083P	Gross wage/salary last time paid (subsidiary employment):- Code 015P.
084P	Not used
085P	Self employment income:- Sum of codes 037P and 047P.
086P	Income from investments:- Code 048P.
087P	Income from pensions, annuities:- Code 049P.
088P	Social Security retirement, Old Age, Widows pensions:- Code 033P.
089P	Other Social Security benefits:- Code 031P minus code 033P.
090P	Income from other sources:- Code 050P.
091P	Total personal gross income (normal):- Code 051P.
092P	Occupation of head:- Code A210.

Code	Description
093P	Total personal gross income (current):- Code 053P.
094P	Age of head of household:- Code A 005.
095P	Income in kind from Schedule B:- Code 046P.
096P	Head of household retired and of minimum NI pension age:- Code 035P.
097P	Head of household unoccupied and of minimum NI pension age:- Code 036P.
098P	Male head of household:- If Code A 004 has a value of 1, the product code has a value of 1.
099P	Sex of spouse of head of household:- If code A 002 has a value of 1, code A 004.  <u>Product Codes for Wife of Head of Household</u> (calculated for persons where relationship (code A 002) has a value of 1 and sex (code A 004) has a value of 2)
100P	Normal gross wage/salary (13 week rule applied):- Code 008P.
101P	Wife of head unemployed:- If code A 201 has a value 1 or 2 the product code has a value of 1.
102P	Gross wage/salary last week/month (subsidiary employment):- Code 014P.
103P	Gross wage/salary last time paid-(subsidiary employment):- Code 015P.
105P	Self employment income:- Sum of codes 037P and 047P.
106P	Income from investments:- Code 048P.
107P	Income from pensions, annuities:- Code 049P.
108P	Social Security Retirement, Old Age, Widows pensions:- Code 033P.
109P	Other Social Security benefits:- Code 031P minus code 033P.
110P	Income from other sources:- Code 050P.

Code	Description
111P	Total personal gross income (normal):- Code 051P.
113P	Total personal gross income (current):- Code 053P.
114P	Age of wife of head:- Code A 005.
115P	Income in kind from Schedule B:- Code 046P.
<u>Personal Expenditure items from record books and Schedule B</u>	
116P	Housing:- Sum of codes 2240, 2310 to 2360, 2390, 7850.
117P	Fuel, light, power (negative answers acceptable):- Sum of codes 321, 323, 2250, 2260, 2400 to 2610, minus sum of codes 332, 333, 358, 359.
118P	Food:- Sum of codes 1010 to 1990, 8560 to 8970
119P	Alcoholic Drink:- Sum of codes 2010 to 2090.
120P	Tobacco:- Sum of codes 2110 to 2130.
121P	Clothing and Footwear:- Sum of codes 3010 to 3490.
122P	Durable Household Goods:- Sum of codes 4010 to 4360, 6010, 6030, 7840, 7860.
123P	Other Goods:- Sum of codes 6110 to 6550, 7210 to 7490.
124P	Transport and Vehicles:- Sum of codes 5010 to 5590.
125P	Services:- Sum of codes 2270 to 2290, 7510 to 7710, 7730, 7750, 7810, 7820, 7880 to 7930, 7960 to 7990, 8020.
126P	Miscellaneous:- Sum of codes 397, 7500, 8010.
127P	Total personal expenditure:- Sum of codes 116P to 126P.
128P	Other payments (negative answers acceptable):- Sum of codes 029P, 055P, 056P, 071P, 075P, 079P, 2160 to 2230, 7950, 8030.
129P	Expenditure on permanent second dwelling:- Sum of codes 2250 to 2290.

Code	Description
<u>CSO Personal Product Codes</u>	
130P	Unemployment benefit, averaged over number of weeks received:- Code 362, multiplied by code A222, divided by 52.
131P	Sickness/Industrial Injury benefit, averaged over number of weeks received:- Code 363, multiplied by code A224, divided by 52.
132P	Superannuation contributions averaged over number of weeks at work in last 12 months:- Sum of codes 318, 319, multiplied by (52 minus sum of codes A222, A224, A258) divided by 52.
133P	Invalidity pension averaged over number of weeks received:- Code 369, multiplied by code A258, divided by 52.
134P	Family Income Supplement, averaged over number of weeks received:- Code 368, multiplied by code A256, divided by 52.
135P	Industrial injury disablement benefit averaged over number of weeks received:- Code 325, multiplied by code A205, divided by 52.
136P	"Usual" weekly employer's contribution to Nat Insurance (main and subsidiary employment):- Sum of codes 306 and 311, multiplied by 1.87.
137P	TU/Friendly Society benefits, averaged over number of weeks received:- Code 026P, multiplied by code A230, divided by 52.
138P	Maternity allowance averaged over number of weeks received:- Code 341 multiplied by code A239 divided by 52.
<u>Abatement from employment income</u>	
139P	PAYE tax deduction (main and subsidiary employment):- Sum of codes 305 and 310, multiplied by sum of codes A222, A224, A258, divided by 52.
140P	NI contribution (main and subsidiary employment):- Sum of codes 306 and 311, multiplied by sum of codes A222, A224, A258, divided by 52.
141P	Normal take-home pay, including net bonus (main and subsidiary employment):- Sum of codes 006P and 309, multiplied by sum of codes A222, A224, A258, divided by 52.
142P	Other deductions from pay (main and subsidiary employment):- Sum of codes 308 and 314, multiplied by sum of codes A222, A224, A258, divided by 52.
143P	Meal vouchers:- Code 316 multiplied by sum of codes A222, A224, A258, divided by 52.
144P	"Usual" employers NI contribution:- Code 136P multiplied by sum of codes A222, A224, A258, divided by 52.

Code	Description
146P	<p>These codes are used for DE validation checks</p> <p>Check codes for use within DE</p>
147P	
148P	
149P	
150P	
151P	
152P	
153P	
154P	
155P	
156P	Check codes for use within DE
157P	
158P	
159P	
160P	<p>Current supplementary benefit received by head or wife of family unit No. 1:-</p> <p>If code A008 has a value of 1, if code A009 has a value of 1 or 2, code 025P.</p>
161P	Not used
162P	<p>Pensioner Income (CSO):-</p> <p>If age (code A 005) is greater than 59, if code A 201 has a value of more than 2 (ie retired/unoccupied), code 051P.</p>
	<u>Personal Components of Net Household Income</u>
163P	<p>Imputed income from Schedule B:-</p> <p>Sum of codes 317, 320, 322, 324, 327.</p>
164P	<p>Income from Schedule B:-</p> <p>Sum of codes 006P, 025P, 027P, 130P to 135P, 137P, 138P, 304, 308, 309, 314, 316, 326, 328, 337 to 340, 342, 344, 346, 348, 350 to 353, 357, 361, 371 to 378, 381, 384, 385, 390, 394, 396 minus the sum of codes 029P, 141P, 142P, 143P, 387.</p>



Code	Description
<u>Personal Components of Original Household Income</u>	
166P	Income from Schedule B:- Sum of codes 006P, 020P, 021P, 132P, 137P, 305, 306, 308 to 312, 311, 316, 326, 328, 342 to 353, 371, 373 to 378, 381, 384, 385, 396 the sum of codes 139P to 143P, 330.
167P	Cash benefits from Schedule B:- Sum of codes 025P, 027P, 130P, 131P, 133P, 134P, 135P, 138P, 337 to 340, 357, 361, 372, 394, 405 to 408
168P	
170P	
171P	
174P	Not used
175P	
176P	
177P	
178P	
179P	Scholarship income from Schedule B:- Sum of codes 392 and 395
180P	Value of welfare foods from Schedule B:- Sum of codes 400 to 404 and 410 to 414.
181P	
182P	
183P	Not used
184P	
185P	
186P	
187P	
188P	

ode	Description
89P	Not used
190P	<p>Tax Unit identifier:-            If code A009 has a value of 1 or if code A006 has a value of 2 and code A009 has a value of 2, the product code has a value of 100.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Inland Revenue Income</u></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Income assessable to tax</u></p>
191P	<p>Head of Tax Unit:-            If code A 009 has a value of 1, sum of codes 004P, 014P, 020P, 021P, 027P, 037P, 047P, 338, 339, 342 to 349, 351 to 353, 361, 371, 373 to 378, <del>382</del>, 407, 381, 384, 385, minus code 071P, plus, if code A 008 has a value of 1, sum of codes 091 to 096, 101 to 106.</p>
93P	<p>Wife of Head of Unit:-            If code A 009 has a value of 2, sum of codes 004P, 014P, 020P, 021P, 027P, 037P, 047P, 338, 339, 342 to 349, 351 to 353, 361, 371, 373 to 378, <del>382</del>, <del>407</del>, 384, 385, minus code 071P.</p>
94P	<p>Other members of Unit:-            If code A 009 has a value of 3, sum of codes 004P, 014P, 020P, 021P, 027P, 037P, 047P, 338, 339, 342 to 349, 351 to 353, 361, 371, 373 to 378, 384, 385, minus code 071P.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>Income not assessable to tax</u></p>
95P	<p>Head of Tax Unit:-            If code A 009 has a value of 1, sum of codes 009P, 013P, 016P, 022P, 023P, 025P, 026P, 032P, 071P, 337, 340, 356, 392, 394, 395, 396, 405, 406, 408</p>
96P	<p>Wife of Head of Unit:-            If code A 009 has a value of 2, sum of codes 009P, 013P, 016P, 022P, 023P, 025P, 026P, 032P, 071P, 337, 340, 356, 381, 392, 394, 395, 396, 405, 406, 408</p>
97P	<p>Other members of Unit:-            If code A 009 has a value of 3, sum of codes 009P, 013P, 016P, 022P, 023P, 025P, 026P, 032P, 071P, 337, 340, 356, 381, 392, 394, 395, 396, 405, 406, 408</p>
98P	<p>Non-taxable income:-            Sum of codes 195P, 196P, 197P.</p>
99P	<p>Taxable income:-            Sum of codes 191P, 193P, 194P.</p>
<u>Household Product Codes (calculated for each household)</u>	
100P / 41	<p>Number of rooms occupied (DE basis):-            Code A 112 divided by 2, plus code A 111.</p>
101P	<p>Number of rooms occupied (CSO basis):-            Code A 112 divided by 2, plus codes A 111 and A 115, minus code A 118, minus code A 117 divided by 2.</p>

Code	Description
202P	Total number of rooms (CSO basis):- Sum of codes A 114 and A 115.
204P	Not used
<u>Raten rebate:-</u>	
205P	Tenure type 1 = 11 code A 120 has a value of 1, sum of codes 041 and 047.
206P	Tenure type 2 = " " A 120 " " " " 2, " " " 042 and 047.
207P	Tenure type 3 = " " A 120 " " " " 3, " " " 043 and 047.
208P	Tenure type 4 = " " A 120 " " " " 4, " " " 044 and 047.
209P	Tenure type 5 = " " A 120 " " " " 5, " " " 045 and 047.
210P	Tenure type 6 = " " A 120 " " " " 6, " " " 046 and 047.
<u>Calculated rates:-</u>	
211P	Tenure type 1 = Code 071 Multiplied by code 081 divided by 100.
212P	Tenure type 2 = Code 072 " " code 082 " "
213P	Tenure type 3 = Code 073 " " code 083 " "
214P	Tenure type 4 = Code 074 " " code 084 " "
215P	Tenure type 5 = Code 075 " " code 085 " "
216P	Tenure type 6 = Code 076 " " code 086 " "
<u>Constants for adjusted rateable values:-</u>	
217P	Constant S (Northern Ireland). If code A 096 has a value greater than 11, the product code has a value of 2064 (1st quarter) ..... (2nd quarter) ..... (3rd quarter) ..... (4th quarter)
218P	Constant T (Scotland). If code A 096 has a value of 11, the product code has a value of 1069 (1st quarter) ..... (2nd quarter) ..... (3rd quarter) ..... (4th quarter)
219P	Constant U (England and Wales). If code A 096 has a value of less than 11, the product code has a value of 2463 (1st quarter) ..... (2nd quarter) ..... (3rd quarter) ..... (4th quarter)
<u>Calculated rates, less rates rebate:-</u>	
221P	Tenure type 1 = Code 211P minus code 205P
222P	Tenure type 2 = Code 212P " " 206P
223P	Tenure type 3 = Code 213P " " 207P
224P	Tenure type 4 = Code 214P " " 208P
225P	Tenure type 5 = Code 215P " " 209P
226P	Tenure type 6 = Code 216P " " 210P
<u>Rent rebates/allowances:-</u>	
231P	Tenure type 1 = If code A 120 has a value of 1, code 230.
232P	Tenure type 2 = If code A 120 has a value of 2, code 230.
233P	Tenure type 3 = If code A 120 has a value of 3, code 230.
<u>Owner-occupiers rateable value:-</u>	
239P	Tenure type 4 = Code 074 divided by code 200P multiplied by code A 114.
240P	Tenure type 5 = Code 075 divided by code 200P multiplied by code A 114.

Code	Description
241P	<u>Gross value (weekly values)</u> Tenure Type 1 = a. RV less than £37 pa Code 071 multiplied by 1.82 b. RV £37 but less than £81 pa Code 071 multiplied by 1.43, plus 26 c. RV £81 " " " £238 pa Code 071 multiplied by 1.20, plus 61 d. RV £238 " " " £248 pa Code 071 plus 154 e. RV £248 " " " £331 pa Code 071 multiplied by 1.25, plus 33.7 f. RV £331 and over Code 071 multiplied by 1.20, plus 65.4  242P Tenure type 2 = Formula as for code 241P, but using code 072. 243P Tenure type 3 = Formula as for code 241P, but using code 073. 244P Tenure type 4 = Formula as for code 241P, but using code 074. 245P Tenure type 5 = Formula as for code 241P, but using code 075. 246P Tenure type 6 = Formula as for code 241P, but using code 076.
247P	Motor vehicle tax, less refunds (negative answers acceptable):- Code 187, minus code 179.
248P	TV Slot meter payments, less rebates (negative answers acceptable):- Code 068P minus code 194.
249P/ 95	Gas, slot meter payments less rebates (negative answers acceptable):- Code 069P minus code 173.
250P/ 109	Electricity, slot meter payments less rebates (negative answers acceptable):- Code 070P minus code 178.
	<u>Gross value (per annum):-</u> Tenure type 1 = Code 241P multiplied by 52. Tenure type 2 = Code 242P " " Tenure type 3 = Code 243P " " Tenure type 4 = Code 244P " " Tenure type 5 = Code 245P " " Tenure type 6 = Code 246P " "
	<u>Gross rent, less rebates or allowances (negative answers acceptable):-</u>
257P	Tenure type 1 (rent less rebate) = If code 011 is coded, code 011 minus code 231P
258P	Tenure type 1 (rent and services, less rebate) = If code 021 is coded, code 021 minus code 231P
259P	Tenure type 2 (rent, less allowance) = If code 012 is coded, code 021 minus code 232P
260P	Tenure type 2 (rent and services, less allowance) = If code 022 is coded, code 022 minus code 232P.
261P	Tenure type 3 (rent, less allowance) = If code 013 is coded, code 013 minus code 233P
262P	Tenure type 3 (rent and services, less allowance) = If code 023 is coded, code 023 minus code 233P.
	<u>Adjusted rateable values:-</u>
267P	Tenure type 4 = Code 239P, multiplied by sum of codes 217P, 218P, 219P, divided by 1,000.
268P	Tenure type 5 = Code 240P, multiplied by sum of codes 217P, 218P, 219P, divided by 1,000.
269P	Tenure type 6 = Code 076, multiplied by sum of codes 217P, 218P, 219P, divided by 1,000.

Code	Description
	<u>Calculated rent/water charges (negative answers acceptable):-</u>
271P	Tenure type 1 = Sum of codes 011, 021, 031, 051, minus sum of codes 211P, 091, 101, 231P.
272P	Tenure type 2 = Sum of codes 012, 022, 032, 052, minus sum of codes 212P, 092, 102, 232P.
273P	Tenure type 3 = Sum of codes 013, 023, 033, 053, minus sum of codes 213P, 093, 103, 233P.
274P	Income from sub-letting rented dwellings:- Sum of codes 205P to 207P, 091 to 093, 101 to 103, 230, minus sum of codes 011 to 013, 021 to 023, 031 to 033, 051 to 053, 061, 063, 111 to 113, 123.
275P	Income from sub-letting owned/rent-free dwellings:- Sum of codes 208P to 210P, 094 to 096, 104 to 106, minus sum of codes 034 to 036, 054 to 056, 064, 065, 066, 114 to 116, 125, 126.
277P	Income from occupation of owned/rent-free dwellings, or sub-letting, whichever is greater:- Sum of codes 267P 268P, 269P or code 275P whichever is greater.
278P	Income from sub-letting and owner-occupation:- sum of codes 274P and 277P.
	<u>Net Housing Costs:-</u>
281P	Tenure type 1 = Sum of codes 011, 021, 031, 051, 061, 111, minus sum of codes 205P, 091, 101, 231P.
282P	Tenure type 2 = Sum of codes 012, 022, 032, 052, 062, 112, minus sum of codes 206P, 092, 102, 232P.
283P	Tenure type 3 = Sum of codes 013, 023, 033, 053, 063, 113, 123, minus sum of codes 207P, 093, 103, 233P.
284P	Tenure type 4 = Sum of codes 267P, 034, 054, 064, 114, minus sum of codes 208P, 094, 104.
285P	Tenure type 5 = Sum of codes 268P, 035, 055, 065, 115, 125, minus sum of codes 209P, 095, 105.
286P	Tenure type 6 = Sum of codes 269P, 036, 056, 066, 116, 126, minus sum of codes 210P, 096, 106.
289P	Income in kind from Schedule A:- Sum of codes 259, 261, 263, 265.

Code	Description
<u>Rateable value (per annum):-</u>	
291P	Tenure type 1 = Code 071 multiplied by 52.
292P	Tenure type 2 = Code 072 "
293P	Tenure type 3 = Code 073 "
294P	Tenure type 4 = Code 074 "
295P	Tenure type 5 = Code 075 "
296P	Tenure type 6 = Code 076 "
<u>Normal gross wages/salaries (rain employment) 13 week rule applied:-</u>	
300P	Household = Code 008P.
301P	Head = Code 080P.
302P	Wife = Code 100P.
303P	Others = Code 300P, minus sum of codes 301P, 302P.
<u>Gross wage/salary last week/month (subsidiary employment):-</u>	
308P	Household = Code 014P.
309P	Head = Code 082P.
310P	Wife = Code 102P.
311P	Others = Code 308P, minus sum of codes 309P, 310P.
<u>Gross wage/salary last time paid (subsidiary employment):-</u>	
312P	Household = Code 015P.
313P	Head = Code 083P.
314P	Wife = Code 103P.
315P	Others = Code 312P, minus sum of codes 313P, 314P.
<u>Income from self employment:-</u>	
320P	Household = Sum of codes 037P, 047P.
321P	Head = Code 085P.
322P	Wife = Code 105P.
323P	Others = Code 320P, minus sum of codes 321P, 322P.
<u>Income from investments:-</u>	
324P	Household = Code 048P.
325P	Head = Code 086P.
326P	Wife = Code 106P.
327P	Others = Code 324P, minus sum of codes 325P, 326P.

Code	Description
<u>Income from pensions, annuities:-</u>	
328P	Household = Code 042P
329P	Head = Code 087P
330P	Wife = Code 107P.
331P	Others = Code 328P. minus sum of codes 329P, 330P.
<u>Social Security Retirement, Old Age, Widows pension:-</u>	
332P	Household = Code 033P.
333P	Head = Code 038P.
334P	Wife = Code 108P.
335P	Others = Code 332P. minus sum of codes 333P, 334P.
<u>Other Social Security benefits:-</u>	
336P	Household = Code 031P minus code 033P.
337P	Head = Code 089P.
338P	Wife = Code 109P.
339P	Others = Code 336P, minus sum of codes 337P, 338P.
<u>Income from other sources:-</u>	
340P	Household = Code 050P.
341P	Head = Code 090P.
342P	Wife = Code 110P.
343P	Others = Code 340P. minus sum of codes 341P, 342P.
<u>Normal gross income:-</u>	
344P	Household = Sum of codes 051P, 274P, 277P.
345P	Head = Sum of codes 091P, 274P, 277P.
346P	Wife = Code 111P.
347P	Others = Code 344P, minus sum of codes 345P, 346P.
<u>Current gross income:-</u>	
352P	Household = Sum of codes 053P, 274P, 277P.
353P	Head = Sum of codes 093P, 274P, 277P.
354P	Wife = Code 113P.
355P	Others = Code 352P, minus sum of codes 353P, 354P.
356P	Age of head:- Code 094P.
357P	Age of wife:- Code 114P.
358P	Sex of head:- The product code has a value of 1 if code 098P is coded, 2 if code 098P is not coded.
359P	Age of housewife:- Code 059P.

Code	Description
	<u>Betting, payments less winnings (negative answers acceptable):-</u>
360P/194	Football pools - Code 055P.
361P/195	Other betting - Code 056P.
363P	Not used
364P	Pensioner Income (DE definition):- Sum of codes 060P, 061P, 062P.
365P	Pensioner Household:- If code 364P, divided by code 344P, multiplied by 1,000, is greater than 749, the product code has a value of 1.
366P	Non-pensioner Household:- If code 365P is not coded, the product code has a value of 1.
	<u>Expenditure:-</u>
367P/167	Housing = Sum of codes 116P, 281P to 286P; item codes 2240, 2310 to 2360, 2390, 7850 if suffixed A to L.
368P/168	Fuel, light and power (negative answers acceptable):- Sum of codes 117P, 024, 025, 170, 171, 175, 176, 197, 198, 223 to 226, 277 281; item codes 2250, 2260, 2400 to 2610 if suffixed A to L, minus sum of codes 173 and 178.
369P/169	Food = Sum of codes 118P, 260, 264; item codes 1010 to 1990, 8560 to 8970 if suffixed A to L.
370P/170	Alcoholic Drink = Sum of codes 119P; item codes 2010 to 2090 if suffixed A to L.
371P/171	Tobacco = Sum of codes 120P; item codes 2110 to 2130 if suffixed A to L.
372P/172	Clothing and Footwear = Sum of codes 121P; item codes 3010 to 3490 if suffixed A to L.
373P/173	Durable Household Goods = Sum of codes 122P, 168, 172, 177, 237, 238; item codes 4010 to 4360, 6010, 6030, 7840, 7860, if suffixed A to L.
374P/174	Other goods = Sum of codes 123P, 274; item codes 6110 to 6550, 7210 to 7490, if suffixed A to L.
375P/175	Transport and Vehicles (negative answers acceptable):- Sum of codes 124P, 186 to 189, 191 to 193, 219, 244 to 247, 255 to 258, 270; item codes 5010 to 5590 if suffixed A to L, minus code 179.
376P/176	Services (negative answers acceptable) = Sum of codes 125P, 026, 027, 166, 167, 180, 182, 184, 185, 195, 211 to 218 220, 271, 273, 275, 278 to 280; item codes 2270 to 2290, 7510 to 7710, 7730, 7750, 7810, 7820, 7880 to 7930, 7960 to 7990, 8020, if suffixed A to L, minus code 194.
377P/177	Miscellaneous = Sum of codes 126P; item codes 7500, 8010, if suffixed A to L.



Code	Description
378P / 178	Total Expenditure = Sum of codes 367P to 377P.
379P / 179	Income payments (negative answers acceptable):- Sum of codes 128P, 131 to 135, 201 to 205, 196, 199, 206, 229, 212, 276, item codes 2160 to 2230, 7950, 8030, if suffixed A to L.
380P / 180	Total Expenditure, plus imputed values = Sum of codes 046P, 289P, 378P, minus code 045P.
381P	Expenditure on permanent second dwelling:- Code 129P.
385P	Gross Household income, based on "normal" earnings:- Sum of codes 007P, 013P, 015P, 027P, 028P, 033P, 034P, 037P, 047P to 050P, 274P, 277P.
386P	Gross Household income, based on "actual" earnings, if absent less than 14 weeks, or Social Security benefits if absent 14 weeks or more:- Sum of codes 005P, 015P, 031P, 037P, 047P to 050P, 274P, 277P.
387P	Gross Household income, based on "actual" earnings:- Sum of codes 003P, 013P, 015P, 027P, 028P, 033P, 034P, 037P, 047P to 050P, 274P, 277P.
388P	Current NI employees contribution:- Code 075P.
389P	Gross household income, less tax and NI conts:- Sum of codes 177P, 274P, 277P
390P	Current PAYE tax deduction:- Code 077P.
391P	Current PAYE tax refund:- Code 078P.
392P	Income tax, payments less refunds, (negative answers acceptable):- Code 079P.
393P	Income tax, payments less refunds, 13 week rule applied (negative answers acceptable):- Code 067P.
394P	Current gross income, based on normal wage/salary of employees at work:- Sum of codes 189P, 274P, 277P.
395P	Normal gross income, excluding tax and NI contributions, but including value of self supply goods and income in kind:- Sum of codes 046P, 289P, 344P, minus sum of codes 029P, 388P, 392P.
396P 397P	} Not used
399P	Normal gross income, excluding tax and NI contributions, but including income in kind (not self supply goods):- Sum of codes 046P, 289P, 344P, minus sum of codes 029P, 045P, 388P, 392P.

Code	Description
400P to 418P	} Not used
	<u>CSO Housing</u>
421P	Costs of sub-let portion of dwelling:- Code 202P, minus code 201P, divided by code 202P, multiplied by the sum of codes 267P, 268P, 011 to 013, 021 to 023, 031 to 036, 051 to 056, 061 to 066.
422P	Income from subletting:- Sum of codes 091 to 096, 101 to 106, minus code 421P.
423P	Imputed income from rent-free dwellings:- Sum of codes 269P, 267, 268.
424P	Income from owner occupation:- Sum of codes 267P and 268P.

Code	Description
425P to 451P	} Not used
452P	Percentage of pensioners income in household:- Code 162P multiplied by 100, divided by code 344P.
	<u>Components of Net Household Income</u>
453P	Imputed income from Schedule B:- Code 163P.
454P	Income from Schedule B:- Code 164P.
455P	Net income, excluding imputed income from Schedule B:- Sum of codes 422P to 424P, 454P, 209, 210, 259, 261, 263, 265.
456P	Net household income:- Sum of codes 453P and 455P.
	<u>Components of Original Income</u>
457P	Income from Schedule B:- Code 166P.
459P	Original income:- Sum of codes 422P to 424P, 453P, 457P, 209.
460P	Original income including cash benefits:- Sum of codes 167P, 459P.
461P 462P 463P 464P 465P 466P 467P	} Not used
470P } 471P }	Not used
	<u>Social Grade of Head of Household (see Coding frame 21):-</u>
472P	Group AB:- If code 092P has a value of 1, 2, 3 or 9, and code 345P is £85 or more, or code 092P has a value of 10 or 11 and code 345P is £75 or more, the product code has a value of 1.
473P	Group C1:- If code 092P has a value of 1 to 5 and code 472P is not coded, or code 092P has a value of 10 or 11 and code 345P is £55 but less than £75, the product code has a value of 1.

Code	Description								
474P	<p>Group C2:- If code 092P has a value of 9, and code 472P is not coded, or code 092P has a value of 6 to 8 and code 345P is £65 or more, or code 092P has a value of 10 or 11 and code 345P is £35 or less than £55 the product code has a value of 1.</p>								
475P	<p>Group DE:- If none of codes 472P, 473P, 474P is coded, the product code has a value of 1.</p>								
477P	<p>Code for number of workers (the value is one more than the number of workers):- Code 074P, plus 1.</p>								
479P	<p>Number of Tax Units in household (£1 = 1 unit):- Code 190P.</p>								
<u>Ownership of certain durable goods.</u>									
480P	<p>Colour TV licence:- If the value of code 181 is greater than 18 (pence per week) the product code is formed with values derived from code A096 to indicate the Standard Region (£1 = Region 1).</p>								
481P	<p>Telephone:- If code A 102 is coded, the product code has a value of 1.</p>								
482P	<p>Television:- If code A 105 is coded, the product code has a value of 2.</p>								
483P	<p>Washing machine:- If code A 108 is coded, the product code has a value of 4.</p>								
484P	<p>Refrigerator:- If code A-109 is coded, the product code has a value of 8.</p>								
485P	<p>Central Heating:- If any of codes A 150 to A 154 is coded, the product code has a value of 16.</p>								
486P	<p>Car:- If code A 124 is coded, the product code has a value of 32.</p>								
487P	<p>Combination of durables owned (see Coding Frame 24):- Sum of codes 481P to 486P.</p>								
488P	Not used								
489P	<p>Households with 2 cars:- If code A 124 has a value of 2, the product code has a value of 32.</p>								
490P	<p>Households with 3 or more cars:- If code A 124 has a value greater than 2, the product code has a value of 32.</p>								
491P	Not used								
492P	<p>"Index" household:- The product code has a value of 1 if code 366P is coded and if code 345P has a value of less than:-</p> <table> <tr> <td>£180</td> <td>(1st quarter)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>.....</td> <td>(2nd quarter)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>.....</td> <td>(3rd quarter)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>.....</td> <td>(4th quarter)</td> </tr> </table>	£180	(1st quarter)	.....	(2nd quarter)	.....	(3rd quarter)	.....	(4th quarter)
£180	(1st quarter)								
.....	(2nd quarter)								
.....	(3rd quarter)								
.....	(4th quarter)								

Code	Description
493P	<p>"Wealthy" Household:-            If codes 365P and 492P are not coded, the product code has a value of 1.</p>
	<p><u>Supplementary Benefit Households</u></p>
494P	<p>Current SB received by head or wife of head of household:-            Code 160P</p>
495P	<p>Households with rent rebates and current SB received by head or wife:-            If code 230 is coded ,code 494P</p>
496P	<p>Households with rent rebates and current SB not received by head or wife:-            If code 494P is not coded,code 230</p>
497P	<p>Households without rent rebates but current SB received by head or wife:-            If code 230 is not coded,code 494P.</p>
498P to 523P	) Not used
524P to 545P	) Used for validation checks by DE

## LIST OF EXPENDITURE CODES FROM DIARY RECORD-BOOKS

Notes: 1 These codes are used for items of expenditure from the diary record-books. They are recorded on tape as 4-character codes, the fourth character indicating the week/day number.

2 These codes are also used for credit/HP acquisitions. These entries also are recorded on tape as 4-character codes, the fourth character being a suffix letter indicating the type of transaction. The suffix letters used are as follows:-

A	=	HP Instalment
B	=	HP down payment
C	=	Goods acquired under budget account scheme.
D	=	" " through Co-op club.
E	=	" " " other shop club.
F	=	" " " mail order agent.
G	=	" " " other mail order organisation.
H	=	" " " credit trader.
J	=	" " " check trader.
K	=	" " " other credit arrangements (except credit cards)
L	=	" " " credit cards.

3 All values are reduced to weekly equivalents during initial computer processing and are recorded on tape in tenths of pence.

4 A more detailed description of the coverage of these codes, with examples, is given in the list of diary codes issued annually by the FES Working Party.

Code	Description	Code	Description
	<b>FOOD</b>		<b>FOOD (Contd)</b>
101	Bread, milk loaves, rolls	163	Fruit - canned, bottled, frozen, dried, juices
102	Flour, plain and self-raising	165	Tomatoes - fresh, canned, bottled
103	Biscuits, shortbread, wafers, etc		
104	Cakes, currant bread, fruit pies, pastries, scones, etc	171	Tea
105	Composite purchases of bread, flour, biscuits and cakes	172	Coffee, coffee essence
108	Dry cereals.	173	Proprietary food drinks and non-proprietary food drinks, other than baby milk foods
111	Beef and veal, including minced meat	181	Sugar
112	Mutton and lamb	182	Syrup, lemon curd, honey, jam, marmalade
113	Pork	183	Ice cream
114	Bacon and ham, uncooked	184	Soft drinks (squashes, cordials, crystals)
115	Offal	185	Sweets and chocolates
121	Cooked including canned ham	191	Packaged and canned foods.
122	Sausages (uncooked), sausage meat	192	Flavourings, colourings, additives
123	Cooked meats and meat products, canned and bottled meat.		
127	Poultry, rabbit, game, venison - cooked, uncooked frozen, bottled.	195	Pickles, sauces, chutneys
129	Meat not otherwise defined	196	Sandwiches, rolls with filling, not accompanied by a drink
130	Protein meat substitute	199	Food undefined
131	Fish - fresh		
132	Fish - canned		
133	Fish - frozen		
134	Fish and chips		
140	Eggs, fresh and dried		
141	Butter		
142	Margarine		
143	Fresh milk		
144	Fresh cream: Skimmed milk, canned and dried milk and cream, yoghurt, other milk products, baby milk foods. Cheese, including processed		
149	Lard, cooking and other oils and fats <b>Note</b> If specific vegetables are not distinguished as between fresh, canned, bottled, etc, they are treated as fresh vegetables		
150	Canned/bottled baby foods (not milk)		
151	Vegetables - fresh		
154	Vegetables - canned, bottled, dried		
155	Vegetables - frozen		
156	Potato crisps and similar products		
157	Potato products and processed potatoes		
158	Potatoes (raw)		
	<b>Note</b> If specific fruit is not distinguished as between fresh, canned, bottled, etc, they are treated as fresh fruit		
160	Fresh fruit -		
		201	Beer, stout, ale, shandy, cider
		202	Wines, other than those bought by the bottle
		203	Spirits, liquors, other than those bought by the bottle
		205	Wines bought by the bottle
		206	Spirits, liquors bought by the bottle
		209	Alcoholic drink incompletely described or itemised
			<b>TOBACCO</b>
		211	Cigarettes, cigarette tobacco and papers
		212	Pipe tobacco
		213	Cigars, snuff
			<b>SPACE HEATING (STRUCTURAL)</b>
		216	Space heating, (structural)

Code	Description	Code	Description
	<b><u>HOUSING</u></b>	343	Children's including infant's footwear
221	House purchase including deposits	349	Footwear undefined
222	Caravan purchase including deposits		<b><u>DURABLE HOUSEHOLD GOODS</u></b>
223	Structural additions and enlargements		
224	Repairs, decorations and replacements	401	New and second-hand furniture
225	Second dwelling - electricity a/c		
226	Second dwelling - gas a/c	404	Floor coverings including making up charges
227	Second dwelling - telephone w/c		
228	Second dwelling - rent, rates, etc	405	New and second-hand household textiles, including making up charges
229	Second dwelling - TV licence		
	<u>Purchase of materials and tools for house maintenance</u>		
231	Paint and distemper	407	New and second-hand mattresses
232	Wallpaper		
233	Timber and hardboard	409	Radios, televisions, gramophones, tape recorders
234	Other materials		
235	Fittings	411	New and second-hand gas cookers
236	Tools	412	Gas and electric durables not coded elsewhere.
239	Composite or undefined of item codes 231-236	413	New and second-hand electrical cookers
	<b><u>FUEL, LIGHT AND POWER</u></b>		
240	House coal, Anthracite and Boiler Fuel (excluding premium smokeless fuels)	417	New and second-hand electric washing/drying machines.
242	Coke and premium smokeless fuels		
		419	New and s/hand electric fridges, freezers.
253	Paraffin		
254	Gas, slot meter payments		
255	Electricity, slot meter payments		
259	Other fuel and light and fuel <u>undefined</u>	422	Spare parts for radios, televisions, gramophones, tape recorders
261	Fuel oil, other than for central heating	423	Spare parts for gas and electrical durables
260	Fuel oil for central heating		
	<b><u>CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR</u></b>		
301	Men's outerwear		
303	Men's underwear	431	China and glassware, pottery
304	Men's hosiery		
311	Women's outerwear		
313	Women's underwear	434	Major household appliances excluding parts other than fittings not powered by gas/electricity
314	Women's hosiery		
321	Boys' outerwear		
323	Boys' underwear	436	Household items not coded elsewhere.
324	Boys' hosiery		
325	Girls' outerwear		
327	Girls' underwear		
328	Girls' hosiery		
329	Infants' clothing		
330	Clothing materials		
331	Men's and boys' headgear		
332	Women's and girls' headgear and headgear not fully described: haberdashery		
334	Other clothing charges		
341	Men's footwear		
342	Women's footwear		



Code	Description	Code	Description
	<u>VEHICLES</u>		
501	New cars ) Hire-purchase,	721	Books (not library subscriptions) including
502	Second-hand cars ) credit transactions		school and text books
503	New motor cycles ) only.	722	Newspapers
504	Second-hand motor cycles )	723	Magazines/Periodicals
505	Other new and second-hand vehicles	731	Food for animals and pets, not normally for
506	Repairs and other service charges to vehicles		human consumption
	other than cars and motor cycles.	732	Other expenditure on animals and pets
509	Car accessories, parts and replacements new	733	Seeds, plants, flowers
	and second-hand	741	Matches
510	Motor-cycle accessories, parts and	745	Toilet soap
	replacements new and second-hand	746	Other soap and soap products
511	Other vehicle accessories, parts and	749	Other cleaning materials
	replacements, new and second-hand	750	Miscellaneous expenditure on goods not assigned
516	AA and RAC subscriptions		to any other code
518	Petrol and oil		<u>SERVICES</u>
548	Car and motor cycle repairs and servicing	751	Postage, including parcel post and poundage
549	Other car and motor cycle costs	752	Telephone (not telephone account), telegrams
		756	Hotels and boarding houses
		757	Holidays in Channel Islands and Isle of Man and abroad.
	<u>TRAVEL</u>		
551	Rail or tube fares other than season tickets	759	Holiday expenses not allocated elsewhere
552	Bus, coach fares other than season tickets	761	Cinemas
553	All air travel	762	Dances (admission)
554	Water travel other than season tickets	763	Theatres, concerts, circus
555	Taxis, including hired cars with driver	764	Participant sports and pastimes - subscriptions and
556	Hire or self-drive cars		admissions
557	Monetary contribution towards cost of	766	Football matches - (admission)
	travel in friends' etc vehicle	767	Other spectator sports (admission)
559	Other travel and transport and transport	768	Radio/TV rental - slot meter payments...
	undefined	769	Miscellaneous entertainment not assignable to
			specific item codes
	<u>OTHER GOODS</u>	770	Stamp duties to Central Authorities
601	New and second-hand musical instruments and	771	Domestic services
	parts	773	NHS payments - dentists
611	New and second-hand gramophone records etc	775	Private medical, dental, optician, etc fees,
612	Non NHS spectacles, but not sunglasses		Excluding non-NHS spectacles
621	NHS spectacles		Including items undefined as to NHS or other
	Drugs and medicines (other than NHS)		
	including items undefined as to NHS		
	or other		
627	Cosmetics		
623	Toilet paper		
624	Other toilet requisites		
625	Charges for items bought on NHS		
	prescriptions and payments for NHS		
	appliances		
631	Toys		
632	Photographic goods, optical goods		
634	Hobbies		
641	Sports goods (not clothes)		
642	Leather and travel goods, umbrellas,		
	walking sticks		
643	Jewellery, watches and clocks, silverware		
644	Decorative fancy goods, smokers requisites		
655	Stationery and other paper goods.		

Code	Description	Code	Description
781	Sweeps and window cleaners	883	Ice cream
		884	Soft drinks
782	Repairs to footwear and materials for home repairs	885	Sweets and chocolates
		886	Biscuits, etc
783	Repair and maintenance to tape recorders, radio, television and musical instruments.	887	Cakes, etc
	Repair and maintenance to central heating appliances	889	Cooked meats
784	Repair and maintenance to other gas and electric appliances.	894	Unspecified snacks
788	Repairs to personal goods, excluding medical repairs and other repairs.	896	Sandwiches
		897	Take-away and miscellaneous food
790	Cleaning and Dyeing		
791	Laundrette and hire of washing machine, laundry		
793	Hairdressing, manicure, beauty treatment		
795	Subscriptions to Friendly Societies		
796	Subscriptions to Trade Union, Professional Associations, etc		
797	Other subscription		
798	Charitable gifts		
799	Miscellaneous expenditure on services not assignable to any other code		
	<u>MISCELLANEOUS</u>		
801	Children's pocket money, the expenditure of which cannot be assigned to a particular code.		
802	Cash gifts (not donations) and tips, not allocated elsewhere		
803	Savings		
	<u>BETTING</u>		
811	Stakes - football pools		
812	Stakes - other betting		
821	Winnings - football pools		
822	Winnings - other betting		
	<u>MEALS OUT</u>		
856	Potato crisps, potato products.		
860	Fruit -		
863	Dried fruit and nuts, fruit juices		
875	Non-alcoholic drinks		
877	Canteen meals - school employees		
878	Other canteen meals		
879	Other meals out		

Family Finances SurveyIndex to Coding Frames

Coding Frame	Description
1	Not used
2	Household Composition (DE)
3	Occupation
4	Industry
5	Type of Household
6/7	Ranges of Gross Income/Disposable Income/Total Expenditure
8	Type of Tenure (DE)
9	Type of Tenure (CSO)
10	Standard Regions
11	Week Numbers
12	Households with married women
13	Composition of Tax Units (CSO)
14	Housing Costs (CSO)
15	Household Composition (CSO)
16	Net Household Income (CSO)
17	Original Income (CSO)
18	Not used
19	Age of Head of Household/Wife of Head of Household/Chief Economic Supporter
20	Relationship to Head of Household
21	Social Grade of Head of Household
22	Not used
23	Economic Position
24	Combination of durable goods available
25	Not used

FAMILY FINANCES SURVEY

CODING FRAME 2

HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION (Information Codes AO56 and AO57)

Value	Composition of Household	Remarks	
1	One man	For code AO57, children are defined as unmarried persons under 18.	
2	One woman		
3	One adult, 1 child		
4	One adult, 2 or more children		
5	One man and 1 woman		
6	Two men or 2 women		
7	One man, 1 woman and 1 child		
8	Two men or 2 women, and 1 child		
9	One man, 1 woman, 2 children		
10	Two men or 2 women, and 2 children		For code AO56, children are persons aged under 16. Men, women and adults are persons aged 16 or over.
11	One man, one woman, 3 children		
12	Two men or 2 women, and 3 children		
13	Two adults, 4 children		
14	Two adults, 5 children		
15	Two adults, 6 children		
16	Two adults, 7 or more children		
17	Three adults		
18	Three adults, 1 child		
19	Three adults, 2 children		
20	Three adults, 3 children		
21	Three adults, 4 or more children		
22	Four adults		
23	Four adults, 1 child		
24	Four adults, 2 or more children		
25	Five adults		
26	Five adults, 1 or more children		
27	Six or more adults		
28	All other households with children*		

\* For code AO57, this group includes households comprising children only.

Family Finances Survey

Occupation (Information codes A092, A177 and A210)

Coding Frame 3

Value	Occupation	Remarks
1	Professional and technical workers	These values are entered at code A 210, Schedule B and are based on the Social Classes used in OPCS Classification of Occupations.
2	Administrative and managerial workers	
3	Teachers	
4	Clerical workers, eg clerks, commercial travellers, agents	
5	Shop assistants	
6	Manual workers - skilled	
7	" " - semi-skilled	
8	" " - unskilled	
9	Members of HM Forces	
10	Retired	These values will be allocated by the computer from code A201 of Schedule B
11	Unoccupied	

Family Finance Survey

(Using frame 4)

Industry (Information codes A093 and A211)

SIC Order No.	Value	Industry	Remark
I	1	Agriculture, forestry, fishing	
II	2	Mining and Quarrying	
III	3	Food, drink and tobacco	
IV	4	Coal and petroleum products	
V	5	Chemicals and allied industries	
VI	6	Metal manufacture	
VII	7	Mechanical engineering	
VIII	8	Instrument engineering	
IX	9	Electrical engineering	
X	10	Shipbuilding and marine engineering	
XI	11	Vehicles	
XII	12	Metal goods not elsewhere specified	
XIII	13	Textiles	
XIV	14	Leather, leather goods and fur	
XV	15	Clothing and footwear	
XVI	16	Bricks, pottery, glass, cement, etc.	
XVII	17	Timber, furniture, etc.	
XVIII	18	Paper, printing and publishing	
XIX	19	Other manufacturing industries	
XX	20	Construction	
XXI	21	Gas, electricity and water	
XXII Part	22	Rail Transport	MLH 701
XXII Part	23	Other transport and communications Post Office	MLH 702 to 709
XXIII	24	Distributive trades, wholesale and retail	
XXIV	25	Insurance, banking, finance and business services	
XXV	26	Professional and scientific services	
XXVI Part	27	Miscellaneous services (Laundries; cleaning and dyeing; motor repairers, distributors, garage and filling stations; boot and shoe repairers)	MLH 892 to 895
XXVI Part	28	Miscellaneous services (other than code 27 above)	MLH 881 to 891, 895
XXVII Part	29	Armed Forces (not Police or Fire service)	MLH 901.1, 901.2, 901.3, 901.4
XXVII Part	30	National Government Service	MLH 901.5, 901.6
XXVII Part	31	Local Government Service (Police and Fire service only)	MLH 906.1, 906.2
XXVII Part	32	Local Government Service (other than Police and Fire Service)	MLH 906.3

Family Finances Survey

Coding Frame 5

TYPE OF HOUSEHOLD

(Information Code A069)

Value	
1	Pensioner Household (DE definition - see below)
2	"Index" Household - (non-pensioner household, where income of Head of household is less than £*)
3	"Wealthy" Household (non-pensioner household, where income of Head of household is £* or more)

Pensioner households are those in which the following sources of income amount to at least three-quarters of the total household income (code 344P):-

- a) NI Disablement/war disability pensions received by men aged 60 or more.
- b) Current supplementary benefit received in conjunction with NI Disablement/war disability pensions by men aged 60 or more who are not in employment or who have been away from work without pay for more than 13 weeks.
- c) NI Retirement pensions or current invalidity Pensions received by men aged 65 or more.
- d) Current unemployment, sickness, industrial injury or supplementary benefit received by men aged 65 or more who are not in employment or who have been away from work without pay for more than 13 weeks.
- e) NI Retirement, Widows, War disability or current invalidity pensions received by women aged 60 or more.
- f) Current unemployment, sickness, industrial injury or supplementary benefit received by women aged 60 or more who are not in employment or who have been away from work without pay for more than 13 weeks.

\* £180 per week  
..... (1st and 2nd quarters)  
..... (3rd and 4th quarters)

Family Finances - Survey

Coding Frames 6/7

Ranges of Gross Income of Household (Information code A059)

Ranges of Gross Income of Head (Information code A060)

Ranges of Gross Income of Chief economic supporter (Information code A171)

Range of total expenditure (Information code A067)

Ranges of Disposable Income (Gross Household Income, less tax and NI Cont. Information code A107)

Range No.	From £'s per week	To £'s per week
1	0.000	9.999
2	10.000	14.999
3	15.000	16.999
4	17.000	19.999
5	20.000	24.999
6	25.000	29.999
7	30.000	34.999
8	35.000	39.999
9	40.000	44.999
10	45.000	49.999
11	50.000	54.999
12	55.000	59.999
13	60.000	64.999
14	65.000	69.999
15	70.000	74.999
16	75.000	79.999
17	80.000	84.999
18	85.000	89.999
19	90.000	94.999
20	95.000	99.999
21	100.000	109.999
22	110.000	119.999
23	120.000	129.999
24	130.000	139.999
25	140.000	149.999
26	150.000	159.999
27	160.000	169.999
28	170.000	199.999
29	200.000	249.999
30	250.000	Infinity



Family Finances Survey

Coding Frame 8

TYPE OF TENURE (Information Code A120)

Value	Type of Dwelling	Remarks
1	Rented from a Council or New Town Corporation (including Scottish Housing Associations)	
2	Other rented dwellings, unfurnished	
3	Other rented dwellings, furnished	
4	Owner occupied dwellings on which mortgage payments are being made	
5	Owner occupied dwellings - purchase completed	
6	Rent free dwellings	

Family Finances Survey

Coding Frame 9

CSO Type of Tenure

(Information Code A064)

Value	Description	DE Codes (Coding Frame 8)
1	Rented from Local Authority	1
2	Other rented and rent-free dwellings	2 + 3 + 6
3	Owner occupied dwellings	4 + 5

Family Finances Survey

Coding Frame 10    Standard Regions

(Information code A096)

Value	Standard Region
1	Northern
2	Yorks and Humberside
3	East Midlands
4	East Anglia
5	Greater London
6	South East (except Greater London)
7	South Western
8	Wales
9	West Midlands
10	North Western
11	Scotland
12	N-Ireland - Belfast

Family Finances Survey

CODING FRAME 11

WEEK NUMBERS (Allocated according to the date on which households commenced record-keeping)

Week No.	STARTING DATES (All dates inclusive)	Week No.	STARTING DATES (All dates inclusive)
01	October , 1 to 7	25	April 1 to 7
02	" 8 to 15	26	" 8 to 15
03	" 16 to 23	27	" 16 to 23
04	" 24 to 31	28	" 24 to 30
05	November , 1 to 7	29	May , 1 to 7
06	" 8 to 15	30	" 8 to 15
07	" 16 to 23	31	" 16 to 23
08	" 24 to 30	32	" 24 to 31
09	December 1 to 7	33	June 1 to 7
10	" 8 to 15	34	" 8 to 15
11	" 16 to 23	35	" 16 to 23
12	" 24 to 31	36	" 24 to 30
13	January 1 to 7	37	July , 1 to 7
14	" 8 to 15	38	" 8 to 15
15	" 16 to 23	39	" 16 to 23
16	" 24 to 31	40	" 24 to 31
17	February 1 to 7	41	August , 1 to 7
18	" 8 to 14	42	" 8 to 15
19	" 15 to 21	43	" 16 to 23
20	" 22 to 28	44	" 24 to 31
21	March , 1 to 7	45	September 1 to 7
22	" 8 to 15	46	" 8 to 15
23	" 16 to 23	47	" 16 to 23
24	" 24 to 31	48	" 24 to 30

At the end of the FFS year any budgets which have not been placed before September 30th should be coded as week 49 onwards.

Family Finances Survey

Coding Frame 12

Households with married women

(Information code A052)

Value	
1	Household with a working married woman with no children
2	Household with a working married woman with one child
3	Household with a working married woman with two children
4	Household with a working married woman with three children
5	Household with a working married woman with four children
6	Household with a working married woman with five children
7	Household with a working married woman with six or more children
8	Household with a married woman, not working

Note This code is formed by a computer program which identifies the first working married woman in each household (Code A004, value 2; Code A006, value 1 or 2; and Code A015, value 1). Where a working married woman is identified, the number of children aged under 18 within the same family unit (Code A008) is then counted and Code A052 with values as above is formed for the household. The residual value 8 is formed for all other households with a married woman.

Family Finances Survey

Coding Frame 13

COMPOSITION OF TAX UNITS (Information Codes A131/7)

Value	Types of Tax Unit	Remarks
1	Married couple without dependants	This is a CSO coding frame
2	Married couple with one dependent child	
3	Married couple with two dependent children	"Children" are young dependants aged under 25.
4	Married couple with three dependent children	
5	Married couple with four dependent children	The code is calculated by the computer from family unit information at Col 8 of Schedule A
8	Married couple with five or more dependent children	
6	Single person with one dependent child	
9	Single person with two or more dependent children	
7	Single person without dependants	

Family Finances Survey

Coding Frame 14

HOUSING COSTS (Information Code A063)

Range Nos.	Expenditure in £'s per week		Remarks
	From	To	
1	0.000	0.499	This is a C.S.O. coding frame. See C.S.O. definition of housing costs below
2	0.500	0.999	
3	1.000	1.499	
4	1.500	1.749	
5	1.750	1.999	
6	2.000	2.249	
7	2.250	2.499	
8	2.500	2.749	
9	2.750	2.999	
10	3.000	3.499	
11	3.500	3.999	
12	4.000	4.999	
13	5.000	5.999	
14	6.000	7.999	
15	8.000	Infinity	

The sum of the weekly values of rent, rates, water charges, ground rent, plus net rateable value of owner occupied dwellings multiplied by factors S, T or U as appropriate. Where the household is subletting, the weekly costs are multiplied by factor P, which is defined as:  $(\text{Code A111} + \frac{1}{2} \text{code A112} + \frac{1}{2} \text{code A117}) + (\text{Code A114} + \text{code A115})$ .

Family Finances Survey

Coding Frame 15

CSO Basic Household Composition  
(Information Code A058)

CSO Codes	DE Codes (see Coding Frame 2)
1 (Pensioner Households)	1 + 2
2 (Non-Pensioner Households)	1 + 2
3 (All Households)	3
4 (Pensioner Households)	5 + 6
5 (Non-Pensioner Households)	5 + 6
6 (All Households)	7 + 8
7 " "	9 + 10
8 " "	11 + 12
9 " "	13
10 " "	14
11 " "	15
12 " "	17
13 " "	18
14 " "	19
15 " "	20
16 " "	22
17 " "	4, 16, 21, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28

Note: This Coding Frame is derived from code A056 (ie children are persons aged under 16, adults are persons aged 16 or over).



FAMILY FINANCES SURVEY

Coding Frame 16

CSO Net Household Income

(Information Code A061)

Range Nos.	Net household income (£'s weekly) of:-	
	Not less than	But less than
1	0.000	5.000
2	5.000	5.500
3	5.500	6.050
4	6.050	6.660
5	6.660	7.320
6	7.320	8.050
7	8.050	8.860
8	8.860	9.740
9	9.740	10.720
10	10.720	11.790
11	11.790	12.970
12	12.970	14.270
13	14.270	15.690
14	15.690	17.260
15	17.260	18.990
16	18.990	20.890
17	20.890	22.970
18	22.970	25.270
19	25.270	27.800
20	27.800	30.580
21	30.580	33.640
22	33.640	40.700
23	40.700	49.250
24	49.250	59.590
25	59.590	72.110
26	72.110	87.250
27	87.250	105.570
28	105.570	127.740
29	127.740	154.570
30	154.570	Infinity

Family Finances Survey

Coding Frame 17

CSO Original Income (Information Code A011)

CSO Original Income including cash benefits  
(Information Code A126)

CSO Total Expenditure (Information Code A012)

Range Nos.	Original income (£'s weekly) of:-	
	Not less than	But less than
1	0.000	0.250
2	0.250	1.000
3	1.000	2.000
4	2.000	4.150
5	4.150	5.000
6	5.000	6.050
7	6.050	7.320
8	7.320	8.860
9	8.860	10.720
10	10.720	12.970
11	12.970	15.690
12	15.690	18.990
13	18.990	22.970
14	22.970	27.800
15	27.800	33.640
16	33.640	40.700
17	40.700	49.250
18	49.250	59.590
19	59.590	72.110
20	72.110	87.250
21	87.250	105.570
22	105.570	127.740
23	127.740	154.570
24	154.570	187.020
25	187.020	226.300
26	226.300	273.820
27	273.820	331.320
28	331.320	400.900
29	400.900	485.090
30	485.090	Infinity

Family Finances Survey,

Coding Frame 19

Age of Head of Household (Information Code A065)

Age of Wife of Head (Information Code A066)

Age of Chief Economic Supporter (Information code A176)

Range Nos.	Age	Remarks
3	15 but under 20 years	The range number is obtained by dividing the age by 5 and ignoring any fraction remaining.
4	20 " " 25 "	
5	25 " " 30 "	
6	30 " " 35 "	
7	35 " " 40 "	
8	40 " " 45 "	
9	45 " " 50 "	
10	50 " " 55 "	
11	55 " " 60 "	
12	60 " " 65 "	
13	65 " " 70 "	
14	70 " " 75 "	
15	75 " " 80 "	
16	80 " " 85 "	
17	85 " " 90 "	
18	90 " " 95 "	
19	95 and over	

Family Finances Survey

Coding Frame 20

Relationship to Head of Household

(Information Code A002)

Value	Relationship
0*	HOH
1	Wife or husband
2	Son or daughter
3	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law
4	Father or mother
5	Father-in-law or mother-in-law
6	Brother or sister
7	Grandson or grand-daughter
8	Other relative
9	Non-relative
10*	Non-member of household

\*Preprinted on Schedule A